1			IPCC WGII Fourth Assessment Report – Draft for Expert Review	
2 3			Chapter 3: Freshwater Resources and their Management	
4				
5				
6			g Lead Authors	
7	Zbigr	niew W.	Kundzewicz (Poland) and Luis Jose Mata (Venezuela)	
8	т I			
9		Author		
10 11	0			
12	•		(Russia)	
12	JIIKI	omanov	(Russia)	
14	Cont	ributing	g Authors	
15				d
16			Renoj Thayyen (India), Tom Wilbanks (USA)	
17				
18	Revie	ew Edit	Drs	
19	Alfre	d Becke	r (Germany), James Bruce (Canada)	
20				
21	a .			
22	Cont	ents		
23 24	Even	utivo Su	Immowy	2
24 25	Exec	uuve St	immary	3
25 26	3.1	Intro	duction	4
27	012			-
28	3.2	Curre	ent sensitivity/vulnerability	5
29		3.2.1	Atmospheric and surface waters	6
30		3.2.2	Soil water and evapotranspiration	8
31		3.2.3	Snow and ice	
32		3.2.4	Groundwater	
33		3.2.5	Floods, droughts and their present impacts	
34 25		3.2.6		
35		3.2.7	Water quality	
36 37		3.2.8	Erosion	
37 38		3.2.9	Authors Evice 3: Freshwater Resources and their Management Authors Evice (Poland) and Luis Jose Mata (Venezuela) Petra Döll (Germany), Pavel Kabat (The Netherlands), Blanca Jimenez (i (Japan), Roland Schulze (South Africa), Zekai Sen (Turkey), Igor a) ors), Stewart Cohen (Canada), Mark Nearing (USA), Roger Pulwarty (Trinidad Thayyen (India), Tom Wilbanks (USA) hany), James Bruce (Canada) y y y y y y y y y y y y y	
39	3.3	Assur	nntions about future trends	23
40	5.5	3.3.1	-	
41		3.3.2	Non-climatic drivers	
42				
43	3.4	Key f	uture impacts and vulnerabilities	27
44		3.4.1	Atmospheric and surface waters	27
45		3.4.2	Soil water and evapotranspiration	36
46		3.4.3	Snow and ice	
47		3.4.4	Groundwater	
48		3.4.5	Floods, droughts and their future impacts	
49 50		3.4.6	Water availability and use	
50		3.4.7	Water quality	47

1		3.4.8 Erosion	49
23		3.4.9 Effects of climate-related changes in freshwater resources on sectors	50
4	3.5	Costs and other socio-economic aspects	52
5	26	A dertations mustices and constraints	EE
6	3.6	Adaptation: practices, options and constraints	55
7		3.6.1 Integrated water management strategies	60
8		3.6.2 Autonomous actions vs. planned strategies	64
9		3.6.3 Adaptive capacity	64
10		3.6.4 Limits to adaptation	65
11		3.6.5 Decision making under uncertainty	66
12			
13	3.7	Implications for sustainable development	67
14		-	
15	3.8	Key uncertainties and research priorities	68
16			
17	Refe	rences	70
18			

1 **Executive Summary**

2

3 The Executive Summary presents seven key emerging findings regarding freshwater resources in 4 relation to current and future sensitivities, trends, impacts of, vulnerability and adaptation to climate 5 change as well as implication for sustainable development.

6

7 Climate-driven changes in river flow and other components of the water cycle have already been

8 *observed. Even stronger changes are projected.* Significant climate-related changes in runoff,

9 evaporation, groundwater, soil water, and snow cover have already been observed in some regions

and even stronger changes are projected. Very strong winter climate-related runoff increase
 (typically between 50 and 70% within the last two decades) has been detected in most pristine

- 12 Russian rivers.
- 13

14 Floods and droughts have become more severe in some regions are very likely to increase in

15 *severity still further.* It is well established that precipitation characteristics have changed and will

16 continue to change towards more intense and intermittent spells. This translates into more frequent

17 and more severe water-related extremes (i.e., floods and droughts). In some regions (e.g., England

18 and continental Europe), changes of high river flow detected from long-term gauge records are

19 already statistically significant. More intensive rainfalls accompanied by a warmer climate lead to

20 increase in rainfall flood events, while floods caused by snowmelt and ice-jamming show a

21 downwards trend over some areas. Increase in severity of summer droughts in continental interiors

has also been observed and projected. Flood and drought damages depend on the exposed

23 populations, economies and societies and their adaptive capacity.

24

Water demand is likely to grow due to climate change. Water demand is likely to increase at the
global level due to climate change. In some regions, especially those with high demographic
growth, the water needs for irrigation will considerably increase while available water resources
may decrease. The impact of climate change on water demand is strongly dependent on adaptation

29 but an exacerbation of the conflicts between water uses (municipal, agriculture and industry) may

- 30 be expected.
- 31

32 *Climate change impacts on water quality are likely to be serious.* In general, water quality may be 33 degraded through higher water temperatures. Adverse effects of growing severity of water extremes 34 on water quality have been well established. Where flows decrease, water quality is exacerbated. 35 But even if flow increase causes increasing dilution, floods may lead to water quality problems, 36 such as pollutants and sewage flushed by runoff and overflowing sewage treatment plants. Presence 37 of pathogens has been detected in surface water and groundwater after intense rainfalls. This 38 problems will be more severe in developing countries. Sea level rise increases the risk of saltwater 39 intrusion to groundwater, exacerbated by over pumping of fresh groundwater, thus endangering the

39 intrusion to groundwater, exacerbated by over pumping of fresh groundwater, thus endangering the 40 water supply of many people populating particularly large metropolitan areas located close to the 41 sea.

41 42

43 Climate change is one of multiple pressures on water resources. In many areas and in particular in 44 water-shortage areas, anthropogenic pressures, such as population and economic growth and land-45 use change, and not climate change, are the decisive factors behind adverse changes in freshwater 46 resources. However, climate change will exacerbate the situation.

47

48 Quantitative projections of changes in hydrological characteristics for a drainage basin, the

49 *basic unit of water management, are very uncertain.* Precipitation, the principal input signal to

50 water systems is not reliably simulated in climate models. This has two implications. First,

adaptation procedures need to be developed, which do not rely on precise projections of changes in
 river discharge, groundwater, etc. Second, based on the studies done so far, it is difficult to assess

- water-related consequences of climate policies and emission pathways with high reliability.
- 4

5 Integrated water management must be extended to include the effects of climate change Whereas 6 it is difficult to make concrete projections; it is known that hydrological characteristics will change 7 in the future. Therefore in water management, the past can no longer be the key to the future. 8 Integrated water management, necessary for solving increasingly complex water problems, needs to 9 take into account climate change and consider adaptation options. Water managers in some countries (e.g. flood management and water supply management in the UK) are already considering 10 explicitly how to incorporate the potential effects of climate change into policies and specific 11 designs. Evidence so far suggests that climate change affects the decision-making process. 12 13 Technology is only one of the tools that can help to control the effects of climate change on water 14 quantity and quality. However, other tools in the economic and social domains are necessary, for both developed and developing countries. 15

16

17

18 **3.1 Introduction**19

This section basically introduces the climate and water issue, the scope of the chapter as well as a
summary of the main points presented in the TAR. It also identifies gaps and presents some topics
that were insufficiently covered in the TAR.

23

Climatic system and freshwater system are interconnected in a complex way, so that any change in one of these systems induces a change in another one. Climate change exerts considerable impact on

the freshwater resources and their management. This refers to water in all forms (liquid, solid,
gaseous), in quantity and quality aspects. Hydrological systems may amplify changes in climate due to

non-linearity in response (e.g., runoff response requires threshold to occur) and complexity of

29 structure, inter-relations, and feedbacks. In the present chapter a comprehensive assessment of

30 climate-water links, including impacts, vulnerability, and adaptation is undertaken.

31

32 Water is indispensable, in high volumes, to sustain life and, virtually, in every human activity.

33 Access to freshwater is now being regarded as a universal human right and extending access to safe

34 potable water is one of the Millennium Development Goals. However, due to a number of changes

in non-climatic factors, such as population increase and rising living standards, the availability of

36 water of appropriate quality is likely to become increasingly restricted. On top of this, climate

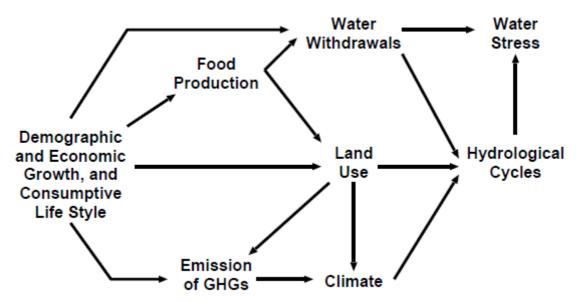
- 37 change is likely to exacerbate water problems in the future.
- 38

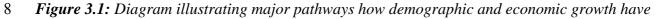
In the TAR the state of knowledge of climate change impacts on hydrology and water resources was presented in the light of literature up to 2000 inclusive (Arnell and Chunzhen Liu, 2001). Basic understanding of the climate change and implications for hydrological cycle, water resources and their managements were presented with regional and sectoral interpretation. These TAR findings will serve as a starting point for the assessment made in this chapter:

- 44
- There are apparent trends in streamflow volume, both increases and decreases, in many regions.
- The effect of climate change on streamflow and groundwater recharge varies regionally and between scenarios.
- 49 Peak streamflow is likely to move from spring to winter in many areas.
- 50 Glacier retreat is likely to continue, and many small glaciers may disappear.

1	-	Water quality is likely generally to be degraded by higher water temperature, but this may
2		be offset regionally by increased flows.
3	•	Flood magnitude and frequency are likely to increase in most regions, and low flows are
4		likely to decrease in many regions.
5	•	Demand for water generally is increasing as a result of population growth and economic
6		development, but is falling in some countries.
7	•	The impact of climate change in water resources also depend on system characteristics,
8		changing pressures on the system, how the management of the system evolves, and what
9		adaptations to climate change are implemented.
10	•	Climate change challenges existing water resources management practices by adding
11	_	additional uncertainty.
12	•	Adaptive capacity is distributed very unevenly across the world.
13 14	Flach	floods in arid and comi arid racions, climate change impacts on groundwater recharge, progion
14 15		floods in arid and semi-arid regions, climate change impacts on groundwater recharge, erosion, al changes in storminess, changes in ice regimes in rivers, lakes and reservoirs, including floods
15 16	•	d by ice jams and changes in the permafrost zone in particular were among issues insufficiently
10		d in TAR.
17	lackie	
19	Basics	ally, the present chapter will cover the following points
20	Dasica	any, the present endpter will cover the following points
21	-	New scenarios for the future (in particular based on SRES)
22	-	Detection and attribution of changes in characteristics of water resources (Assessment of
23		observed current changes in physically-based and in natural managed systems)
24	-	Improved knowledge about the impacts of climate change on extreme events (floods,
25		droughts), engineering aspects, and management strategies
26	•	Strategic planning of freshwater resources
27	-	New techniques of adaptation to climate change impacts.
28		
29		
30	3.2	Current sensitivity/vulnerability
31		
32		ection aims to describe the current degree to which water systems are affected, either
33		sely or beneficially by climate variability and change. Mostly, the effects analyzed are direct
34		s such as changes in surface and soil waters, evapotranspiration and groundwater
35		sponding to changes in the mean, range, or variability of temperature and precipitation. Some
36		ct effect such as change in the intensity and frequency of floods and droughts are also
37	evalud	ated. Also the current states of water availability and use as well as quality are analyzed.
38	~1	
39		ges in vulnerability, i.e. the degree to which the water systems is susceptible to, or unable to
40	-	with, adverse effects of climate change, including variability and extremes; and adaptation by
41	water	management also form part of this section.
42	Claba	I water evolution are accepted in the Forth Swatern playing the minery role in mass and heat
43 44		I water cycles are essential in the Earth System; playing the primary role in mass and heat
44 45	-	ort, and controlling the biogeochemical cycles. According to the paradigm shift of research in al sciences, after the wide recognition of global environmental problems, it is the era ("The
43 46	natura	a secondos, anter the while recognition of global environmental problems, it is the cla (The
4 0		
	Anthr	opocene") for geosciences to study the real situation of the Earth (Crutzen, 2002) including
47	Anthro the va	opocene") for geosciences to study the real situation of the Earth (Crutzen, 2002) including rious impacts of anthropogenic activities. Water cycle is exposed and vulnerable to human
	Anthro the va impac	opocene") for geosciences to study the real situation of the Earth (Crutzen, 2002) including

- 1 water cycle significantly for both quantitative and qualitative aspects. These anthropogenic impacts
- 2 on surface/subsurface water cycles may have indirect effects on atmospheric circulation and
- 3 regional climate, for example, deforestation may have caused long-term decrease of precipitation in
- 4 particular months when large-scale circulation (such as the Asian Monsoon) is not dominant for
- 5 precipitation but the local boundary condition matters (Kanae *et al.*, 2001).
- 6 7





- 9 influence on the changes in hydrological cycles and water resources through changes in land use,
- 10 water withdrawals, and climate related to food production and the emission of the greenhouse
- 11 gases (GHGs)
- 12 13

14

15

16

17

Figure 3.1 schematically illustrates the impacts of population growth, economic activities, and consumptive life style on hydrological cycle, water withdrawals, and resulting change in water stress (Oki 2005). Water withdrawals increase directly with the growth of population and water usage per capita, and indirectly through the increase in food production. Food production also

- 18 changes land use, and land use is changed by industrialization, as well. Increased industrial
- 19 activities and land-use change are increasing the emission of the greenhouse gases (GHGs), and
- contribute to climate change. Any change in both supply side (hydrological cycle) and demand side
 (water withdrawals) influences the necessary adaptation in the management of water resources .
- 21 22
- 23 Finally, globalization has increased worldwide the transport and trade of "virtual water". True water 24 transport is the water transport contained in food, beverage, and other industrial products, and it 25 occurs in local, regional, and international scales. The "virtual water" trade is a concept to account 26 the external cost of water consumption; namely, the virtual water content of goods is equal to the 27 amount of water required if the transferred goods are produced in the importing/consuming region 28 or country (Allan 1998; Oki et al., 2003). Even though virtual water trade does not correspond to 29 the amount of physical water transport, the concept is useful to assess the real water scarcity in each 30 region, and is utilized when water resources management issues are concerned (Oki et al., 2004).
- 31
- 32

33 3.2.1 Atmospheric and surface waters

34

This section presents an assessment of changes in surface climate (i.e., changes in precipitation and 1 2 atmospheric moisture). One of the main conclusion is that patterns of precipitation change are 3 more spatially-variable than the temperature change, but where significant changes do occur they 4 are consistent with measured changes in streamflow. Precipitation over land areas has increased 5 (1901-2003) but there are marked regional differences. They have been increase in the number of 6 heavy precipitation event as well in the so-called rarer precipitation events (1 in 50 year return 7 period). 8 9 [Still needs more coordination with WGI findings] 10 11 Any change of precipitation in quantity (amount, frequency and intensity), quality, and phase, 12 compared to the current state will cause change in the hydrological cycle and may require 13 adaptation in the water resources management. 14 15 Water vapour content in the atmosphere, particularly in its lower part increases with the growth of temperature, even though the significant increase of water vapour contents of the atmosphere has 16 not yet been ubiquitously detected in the observation during the 20th century [reference(s)]. The 17 growth of water vapour contents in the atmosphere increases the potential of precipitation 18 19 occurrence, and in general, precipitation increases globally, even though the spatial distribution of 20 changes is not uniform (there are both increase and decrease of precipitation over land in low 21 latitudes). 22 23 It was not definitively concluded about the change in extreme events of precipitation in the TAR, 24 but the latest studies are suggesting possible increase in extreme events both torrential and scarce 25 precipitation [need to add reference(s)]. 26 The observed trends of precipitation during the 20th century are consistent with above future 27 projections that the global mean precipitation over land has increased but spatial distribution is not 28 29 as homogenous as temperature rise; some parts of the world, such as Japan, recorded long term 30 decrease in annual precipitation [need to add reference(s) and case(s)]. 31 Even if it is not easy to detect statistically significant trends in extreme precipitation, however, 32 recent studies report that precipitation has become more intense in the late 20th century. 33 34 35 Increase in surface temperature changes surface hydrological cycles in many ways even if 36 precipitation pattern does not change. In some areas, winter precipitation falls frequently as rain 37 rather than snow, snowmelt occurs earlier, and actual evapotranspiration increases [reference(s) 38 needed]. Change of precipitation, more rain and less snow and earlier snowmelt changes the 39 seasonal pattern of river discharge. The peak discharge in spring due to snowmelt decreases and 40 shifts to earlier time, but may not change annual water balance significantly. 41 42 Change of annual river discharge is highly influenced by the change in both annual precipitation 43 and annual evapotranspiration. Since there are decadal oscillations of climate system, drawing conclusions from short records, such as a few decadal data, is not rigorous. However, some 44 significant trends were observed during 1961-90 (Oki and Musiake, 1999). Annual river discharge 45 in South-East of North America and South America, such as in Mississippi river basin and Parana 46 47 river basin, show increasing trends, but decrease is noted in North-West of these continents. There 48 are increasing trends in north-eastern Europe, but decreasing trends prevails in Iberian Peninsula, 49 Africa, and Asia. 50

Analyses of long-term observation data from hydrological networks of Russia and adjacent 1 2 countries demonstrate strong changes in annual and seasonal river runoff, streamflow distribution 3 during a year, and ice regimes in water bodies during the last decades. These changes have different 4 trends, depending on the study regime characteristics and on the region. 5 6 In most large rivers of Russia (the Volga basin, the rivers of the Arctic Ocean drainage area) an 7 evident annual runoff increase was observed during the last 15-20 years (Shiklomanov & 8 Georgievsky, 2005; Frenkel, 2004; Shiklomanov et al., 2004). The total annual runoff of the six 9 largest rivers of Eurasia discharging to the Arctic Ocean (the Yenisei, Ob, Lena, Kolyma, 10 Severnaya Dvina and Pechora rivers) is characterized by an evident trend towards an increase 11 during 1936-2002 which resembles the tendency towards a rise of the global air temperature and 12 NAO index (Peterson et al., 2002). 13 The Arctic Ocean received additional 2500 km³ of water during the last 12 years, including 1500 14 km³ from the territory of Russia (Shiklomanov & Shiklomanov, 2003). During 1986-2003, total 15 annual river runoff in Russia increased by 5%, compared with the long-term mean of 1936-1985 16 17 (Bedritsky et al., 2004). 18 19 No significant long-term change is observed in annual runoff in the Amur river (Novorotsky, 2004). 20 There is a tendency towards annual runoff decrease in the Don and Dnieper rivers (Shiklomanov & 21 Georgievsky, 2005; Vishnevsky & Kosovets, 2004) as well as in the rivers of Transcaucasia and 22 Central Asia (Chub, 2000; Fatullaev, 2004; Makhmudov & Kiazymova, 2004) which may also 23 illustrate an intensive human activity in these basins. 24 25 A considerable runoff increase during low-water periods, in winter time in particular, is a common feature of the present changes in water regimes in most of Russia, Ukraine and Belarus 26 (Georgievsky & Shiklomanov, 2003; Shiklomanov & Georgievsky, 2005; Shereshevsky & 27 Sinitskaya, 2004; Shiklomanov et al., 2004; Vishnevsky & Kosovets, 2004; Greben, 2004). Winter 28 29 runoff increase was observed everywhere during the last 20-25 years and reaches 60-100% of the 30 long-term mean in many regions; being an unusual event with no analogues in the whole 31 observation period of more than a hundred years. 32 33 Air temperature rise during the last twenty years in Russia and adjacent countries (most intensive

- during the cold season (by up to 20C) has resulted in a shorter period of ice coverage (by 4-30
- days), ice events and thinner ice cover in large rivers, lakes and reservoirs (Vuglinsky, 2003;
- 36 Gronskaya & Lemeshko, 2004; Skuratovich *et al.*, 2004; Makagonova, 2004; Vishnevsky &
- 37 Kosovets, 2004; Ginzburg, 2003, 2005; Shimaraev *et al.*, 2004).
- 38
- 39 Streamflow is sensitive to the change of human interventions such as water withdrawal for
- 40 irrigation or other water demands, flow regulation using artificial reservoirs, and land use change.
- 41 Therefore it is very difficult to evaluate how much change in river discharge can be attributed to the 42 climate change.
- 43

4445 3.2.2 Soil water and evapotranspiration

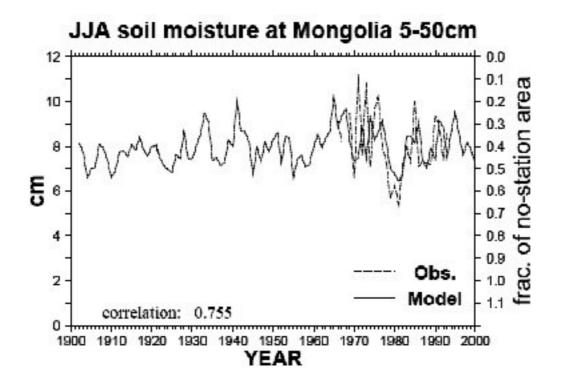
46

47 Soil moisture is the water stored in the portion of the soil above the water table. Long-term trend in

48 soil moisture is a good indicator of long-term trend of meteorological conditions at land surface,

- 49 just like it is the sea-surface temperature over ocean. However, soil moisture observations are not
- 50 included in the standard set of operational meteorological monitoring network, and soil moisture

- data are available globally at fewer locations. Data from over 600 stations which include a large 1
- 2 variety of global climates showed increasing long term trend in surface top 1m soil moisture
- 3 content during summer for the stations with the longest records in the United States, countries of
- 4 the former Soviet Union, and Mongolia (Robock et al. 2000)
- 5
- 6 Since there are not many in-situ observational records and global estimates of remotely-sensed soil 7 moisture data, global soil moisture variations during the 20th century were estimated by an off-line 8 simulation of a land surface model (LSM) as a proxy (Hirabayashi et al., 2005). They prepared 9 atmospheric forcing data necessary to drive MATSIRO, one of LSMs (Takata et al., 2000), from monthly precipitation and maximum and minimum temperature data by New et al. (1999), run the 10 LSM for 1901 through 2000, and estimated energy and water balance over global land in 1° by 1° 11 longitudinal and latitudinal grids. As seen from Fig. 3.2 of Hirabayashi et al. (2005) below, the 12 LSM estimate and in-situ observation corresponds fairly well for the period when observational 13 14 data is available. However, the decadal variations dominate in the LSM estimates of soil moisture 15 during the whole 20th century, and it is hardly to see any statistically significant long term trend. Further studies are needed in order to verify that there was no long-term trend in the 20th century 16 17 because the accuracy of LSM estimates highly depend on the forcing data, which can be
- represented by the density of rain-gauge stations to be used in the preparation of the forcing data 18
- 19 (Oki et al., 1999), and the number of rain-gauge data used in the monthly precipitation data by New et al. (1999), very limited in the early 20th century.
- 20
- 21 22



23 Figure 3.2: Annual trend of averaged JJA soil moisture in Mongolia. Area average of soil moisture 24 from 5 cm to 50 cm depth of the 100-year simulation (solid line) and station averages of

- 25 observation (dotted line).
- 26
- 27

28 Since operational measurements of terrestrial evaporation are rarely available, its long-term change and variability have been investigated indirectly, namely using some indices or through the budget 29

approach. It is now a consensus that pan evaporation has been reported to have a decreasing 30

- tendencies over the latter half of the 20th century in most of the regions throughout the globe, 1 2 namely, the conterminous US, Russia (Peterson et al., 1995), India (Chattopadhyay and Hulme, 3 1997), Thailand (Tebakari et al., 2005), China (Xu, 2001; Liu et al., 2004; Xu et al., 2005), Japan 4 (Asanuma et al., 2004), and Australia (Roderick and Farguhar, 2004), though with noticeable 5 exceptions in several areas. The interpretation of this overall decrease is still controversial. One is 6 through an empirical inverse relationship between pan evaporation and terrestrial evaporation 7 (Brutsaert and Parlange, 1998) concluding that the decreasing trend of the former indicates the 8 increasing trend of the latter (Brutsaert and Parlange, 1998; Lawrimore and Peterson, 2000; 9 Golubev et al., 2001; Hobbins et al., 2004). The other interpretation (Roderick and Farguhar, 2002; 10 Ohmura and Wild, 2002) of the decreasing pan evaporation associates it to the decrease of solar radiation (Stanhill and Cohen, 2001; Cohen et al., 2002; Wild et al., 2005). However, in regions or 11 12 period without a strong decreasing tendency in the insolation, the decreasing pan evaporation 13 indicates increasing terrestrial evaporation. 14 15 The second indirect approach to investigate the long-term variability of the terrestrial evaporation is through the water budget equation of river basins with observations of river runoff and 16 17 precipitation. Several studies have suggested increasing basin-wide evaporation over conterminous 18 US (Milly and Dunne, 2001; Hobbins et al., 2004; Walter et al., 2004). 19 20 Studies of terrestrial or global evaporation using reanalysis data sets (e.g., Serreze *et al.*, 2002) 21 using AGCMs (e.g., Douville et al., 2002; Bosilovich et al., 2005) are already available, though we 22 need few more years to draw reliable conclusions out of them. 23 24 25 3.2.3 Snow and ice 26 27 An assessment of the state of glaciers and of the permanent snowpack in the mountains is a good indicator of the global warming on the planet. Numerous studies on the dynamics of mountain 28 29 glaciers in different regions of the world during the 20th century have been published in the recent vears. A rich information is available for regions of North Eurasia and the Himalavas (i.e., the 30
- 31 largest mountain system of the Earth). There is a clear tendency towards a considerable decrease of 32 the glaciated areas and glacier mass in most regions during the second half of the 20th century, and
- in particular during the last decades. During 1953-2001, the Polar Urals lost 55% of its glaciers
- 34 (Nosenko *et al.*, 2003); during 1960-1977 more than 10 glaciers melted away out of 97 small
- 35 glaciers fixed in the Byrranga Mountains within the Taimyr Peninsula (Govorukha, 1989).
- 36

During 1895-2000, the glaciated area within the Great Caucasus was reduced by 43.2%; the volume
of glaciers decreased by 56.1%; the lower boundary of the glaciers rose from 160 m up to 300 m
(Panov & Lurie, 2004). Significant reduction of glacier areas and mass in different regions of the

- 40 Caucasus during the 20th century was reported (Zolotarev *et al.*, 2002; Meier *et al.*, 2003; Nesenko *et al.*, 2003).
- 42
- 43 In the second half of the last century, the areas and mass of the glaciers reduced from 15% to 32%
- 44 in Central Asia, in the Tien Shan and Pamir Mountains (Shetinnikov, 1998; Vilesov et al., 2001;
- 45 Khromova *et al.*, 2003; Meier *et al.*, 2003); while the glaciers in the Altai Mountains lost about
- 46 10% of their mass (Asian *et al.*, 2003).
- 47
- 48 Glacier degradation in the mountains of the Caucasus and Central Asia attained the phase when ice
- 49 melt does not increase runoff of large rivers. At present, air temperature rise and intensive glacier

1 melt within the river basins with small percentage of glaciated areas have led to reduced glaciation 2 and its smaller contribution to river runoff (Aizen *et al.*, 1997, 2003).

3

4 It should be noted that in North Eurasia degradation of glaciers on the Arctic islands of Russia is

5 not so intensive, compared to that in the mountains on the continent. The total glaciated area on

6 these islands (Novaya Zemlya, Severnaya Zemlya, Franz Josef Land) decreased during the second

7 half of the 20th century by 725 km^2 or 1.3% only (Glazovsky, 2003).

8

9 Himalayan glaciers are in a general state of recession since mid-18th century (Mayewsky and

10 Jeschke, 1979) and average rate of recession during the last 30 years varied between 2.6 to 28 m/yr

11 (Vohra, 2000; Srivastsva *et al.*, 1999; Kulkarni, 2002). Recession of Himalayan glaciers is

12 independent of their size (Gergan, 2000). Mass balance studies on a selected Himalayan glacier

13 (Dokriani glacier, Ganga Basin, India) demonstrated significant increase in volume of runoff due to 14 glacier degradation in the last decade from 200 mm in 1992 to 455 mm in 1999 (Dobhal *et al.*,

glacier degradation in the last decade from 200 mm in 1992 to 455 mm in 1999 (Dobhal *et al.*,
2004; Gergan *et al.*, 2003). This glacier lost 18% of its ice volume during last 33 years (1962-

16 1995).

17

18 Intermittent mass balance studies during the last two decades at different areas of Himalayas

19 suggest that the annual average runoff due to glacier degradation along the Himalayan arc varies

20 between 528 mm in the West to 266 mm in the East (Changme Khangpu, Sikkim, India) (Vohra,

21 2000). Runoff from glacier basins also varies widely across the Himalaya depending on the climatic 22 regime. Siachen glacier, one of the largest (74 km^2) in Karakoram Himalaya produces 1400 mm of

22 regime. Stachen glacier, one of the largest (74 km) in Karakoram Himalaya produces 1400 mm of 23 summer runoff. This glacier is fed entirely by winter precipitation from western disturbances

25 summer runoff. This gracter is fed entirely by white precipitation from western disturbances 24 (Bhutiyani, 1999). Gangotri glacier in monsoon rain shadow region in the central Himalaya

25 produces 2140 mm of summer runoff (Kireet Kumar *et al.*, 2002) whereas Dokriani glacier in the

same basin under the monsoon regime produces 3700 mm of average summer specific runoff

27 (Thayyen *et al.*, in press).

28

29 The effect of changing climate of the Himalayan region has profound influence on the winter

30 precipitation characteristics. In recent years more of the winter precipitation occurring in the last

31 quarter of the winter season resulting in reduced snow cover area and duration. Himalayan

32 catchments experienced higher annual temperature in 1998, as elsewhere (Thayyen *et al.*, in press)

and 1999 experienced lowest winter precipitation in the recent past, which effectively dried up most

34 of the mountain springs in the summer of 1999. Headwater Himalayan rivers are already

35 experiencing climate change related uncertainties triggered by variations in areal distribution of

36 snow and shifting time of occurrence of snowfall in winter months and has major effect on river 37 hydrology, more pronounced than the variations in the volume of runoff due to glacier degradation

37 Invertorogy, more pronounced than the variations in the volume of runoff due to glacter degradation 38 Recent studies also indicated that the higher mountain regions could experience climatic variations

39 that differ from the lower elevations, suggesting warming of higher mountain regions is possible

40 while meteorological stations at lower elevations indicate cooling (cf. Yao *et al.*, 2000, Shiyin *et*

- 41 *al.*, 2003, Thayyen *et al.*, in press).
- 42

43 Air temperature rise and changes in precipitation regime in the monsoon climate are the reasons of 44 glacier degradation. Recent studies also indicated that the higher mountain regions could experience

45 climatic variations that differ from the lower elevations, suggesting that warming of higher

46 mountain regions are possible while meteorological stations at lower elevations indicate cooling

47 (Yao et al., 2000; Shiyin et al., 2003; Thayyen et al., in press). A considerable decrease of glacier

- 48 mass due to climate warming has been found in Alaska (Arendt *et al.*, 2002), in Patagonia (Rignot
- 49 *et al.*, 2003), in north-western USA and in Canada (Dyurgerov, 2004). According to (Meier *et al.*,

2003; Dyurgerov, 2004), the most intensive mountain glacier decrease in the world, of the order of 1 2 10%, has been observed since the end of 1980. 3 4 There is growing evidence that the observed glacier retreat in the warming tropical Andes has 5 accelerated significantly since the early 1980s. For example, glaciers on the Cotopaxi Volcano 6 (Ecuador) lost about 30% of their surface area between 1976 and 1997 (Jordan et al., 2005). The 7 retreat includes relatively large glaciers in the tropics, but it is particularly dramatic for the small-8 sized glaciers (Francou & Coudrain, 2005). Data suggest that changes in precipitation and cloud 9 cover in the latter portion of the 20th century are minor, and that changes in these quantities are 10 unlikely candidates for explaining Andes glacier retreat (Francou et al., 2003). 11 A change in the global air temperature has affected the state of the seasonal snow cover, with 12 13 important consequences for the regions of North Eurasia and northern areas of North America. The 14 present changes in the snow cover are studied by analyzing long-term observed data at meteorological stations (Bulygina et al., 2003; Kitaev et al., 2003; Popova, 2003) and data from 15 satellites (Mognard et al., 2003). The analysis of diurnal data base on snow cover for 100 stations in 16 17 Russia for the observation period longer than 100 years made it possible to discover specific regional features in variations of mean snow depths for 10-day periods (Bulygina et al., 2003). In 18 19 the north of the European Russia snow depths tend towards decrease early in winter and towards an 20 increase late in winter. For the whole territory of Russia the number of days with snow depths not 21 exceeding 1 cm tends towards a decrease, whereas the number of days with snow depths exceeding 22 20 cm tends towards a slight increase. Changes in snow depth depending on the type of atmospheric 23 circulation are analysed for different regions of Russia (Popova, 2003).

24 25

26 3.2.4 Groundwater

27

28 Groundwater and climate are linked in many ways. Groundwater systems tend to respond more 29 slowly to variability in climate conditions than do surface water systems [High confidence]. The links between climate and groundwater should receive greater attention as part of climate change 30 31 and variability studies, groundwater quality analysis, and assessment of the availability and sustainability of groundwater resources. Catchments (e.g. river Meuse) with dominance of the fast 32 33 runoff component over groundwater base flow are more sensitive to climate change than others (De 34 Wit et al., 2001). A study in the Winnipeg area of Canada, where historical time series of 35 temperature, precipitation and groundwater levels were analyzed (Chen et al., 2004), showed that 36 more than 70% of the variations in the groundwater levels can be explained by variations in the 3-37 year moving average of annual precipitation, which increased by 6% over 105 years. The higher the 38 mean annual temperature, the stronger is the impact of temperature on groundwater levels. Comparing groundwater levels during a "hotter and drier" period with those during a "cooler and 39 wetter" 4-year period (temperature difference 0.4°C, precipitation 500 mm/a instead of 600 mm/yr), 40 the average drop in groundwater levels was 1.7 m, with a wide range from 1 to 6 m. The impact of 41 42 climate change on an unconfined aquifer of highly permeable alluvial deposits in southern Canada 43 reveals that the changes in river flows (stages) influence groundwater levels much stronger than 44 changes in groundwater recharge (Allen et al. 2004). This is mainly due to the hydraulic connection of river and groundwater, and the relatively low recharge rates in the semi-arid basin. The areas 45 with relatively higher hydrological variability are not necessarily more sensitive to climatic 46 47 changes. The location of permeable layers (prone to groundwater rise) in relation to rich storages 48 (lower stress) and higher gradients (higher stress) influences the sensitivity of a site with respect to 49 climate changes (Schmidt and Dikau, 2004). 50

Trends of declining groundwater levels were related to trends of increasing aridity (climate change)
 (Jorgensen and Al-Tikirity, 2003). The trends of the groundwater isotopic contents with time
 guagest that although pluvial pariods are part of the alimetic avalas in the racion, there same to be

3 suggest that although pluvial periods are part of the climatic cycles in the region, there seems to be 4 a significant change in the climatic conditions at the source of the moisture from one pluvial period

5 to the next (Bajjali, and Abu-Jabal, 2002).

6

7 As a result of climate change, in many aquifers of the world the spring recharge retreats towards 8 winter with more or less the same rates, but summer recharge declines dramatically [High 9 confidence]. Climate change has impacts on both quantity and quality of groundwater resources. 10 Indirect effects of climate change on groundwater quantity can result from climate-induced changes of groundwater withdrawals or land use. Climate change may lead to vegetation changes, affecting 11 groundwater recharge [Medium confidence]. Changes in any key climatic variables could 12 13 significantly alter recharge rates for major aquifer systems and thus the sustainable yield of 14 groundwater in the region [High confidence]. For shallow aquifers, temperature has a greater influence on groundwater levels than precipitation. A recent study in southern Manitoba shows that 15 climate trends have good correlations with groundwater level variations (Chen et al. 2002). Results 16 17 suggest that a trend of increasing temperatures, predicted by global climate models for this region, may reduce net recharge and affect groundwater levels (Chen et al. 2004) [High confidence]. 18 19 Yosoff et al. (2002) studied the impact of climate change on a chalk aquifer in eastern England and 20 also draw similar conclusions. In summer, mean monthly groundwater recharge and streamflow are 21 reduced by up to 50% potentially leading to problems concerning water quality, groundwater 22 withdrawals and hydropower generation (Eckhardt and Ulbrich, 2003). Rise in temperature and 23 decrease in precipitation lead to a reduction of groundwater recharge (Eitzinger et al., 2003) and groundwater level (Lalikin and Sirodoev, 2004) especially in south-eastern Europe. Study in the 24 25 Northrhine-Westfalia indicates that in mountainous parts the groundwater recharge change would be smaller than in the plains, where a reduction of up 30% is predicted (Krüger et al., 2002). In the 26 27 Grand Forks aquifer, located in south-central British Columbia, variations in recharge under the different climate-change scenarios, modelled under steady-state conditions, have a much smaller 28 29 impact on the groundwater system than changes in river-stage elevation of the Kettle and Granby 30 Rivers, which flow through the valley (Allen, et al. 2004).

31

The quality of groundwater is also affected in many ways by climate change. Warming increasesand drought decreases the chances of nitrate pollution to the groundwater, which is often used as a

- 34 drinking water source (Wessel *et al.* 2004).
- 35

36 Many aquifer regions are very vulnerable to climate change for the three following reasons:

- Large human population may largely depend on the aquifer to meet municipal, agricultural,
- industrial, and recreational water demands, with limited large-scale alternative water supplies,
- which are subject to large climatic variability. This relation is stronger in arid and semiarid areas
 of developing countries (Foster *et al.*, 1998 and 2000 a and b).
- 40 of developing countries (Foster *et al.*, 1998 and 2000 a and b).
- There is a strong linkage between precipitation and groundwater, through the conversion of
 rainfall to runoff and runoff to aquifer recharge by infiltration and streambed seepage.
- 43 The historical climatic record shows large variability in precipitation and the occurrence of
- 44 occasional multi-year droughts, which can dramatically reduce natural aquifer recharge (Loaiciga
- 45 *et al.*, 2000). Climate effects on mean annual groundwater recharge and streamflow are small, as
- 46 increased atmospheric CO₂ levels reduce stomata conductance thus counteracting increasing
- 47 potential evapotranspiration induced by the temperature rise and decreasing precipitation
- 48 (Eckhardt and Ulbrich, 2003) [Medium confidence]
- 49

- 1 Impacts of climate change on groundwater are well established but incomplete because the
- 2 relationship between climate variables and groundwater is more complicated than surface water.
- 3 Groundwater and climate are linked in many ways and groundwater hydrologists need to be more
- 4 attuned to the effects of climate in the coming decades. Little attention has been directed at
- determining the possible effects of climate change on shallow aquifers and their interaction withsurface water (Alley, 2001).
- 7 Surface
- 8 The potential impacts of climate change on groundwater supplies in the upper carbonate aquifer could 9 include (Chen *et al.*, 2004):
- Less groundwater recharge available due to more evaporative loss of surface water and less
 precipitation in the winter and spring.
- Longer water residence time due to changes in hydraulic properties in the aquifer especially after
 prolonged drought.
- Groundwater quality could deteriorate as a result of saline water intrusion if, in response to climate
 change, fresh groundwater head drops relative to saline waters.
- 16

17 Climate change is very likely to have a strong impact on saltwater intrusion in coastal areas and

- 18 salinization of groundwater. Relative sea-level rise adversely affects groundwater aquifers and
- 19 freshwater coastal ecosystems [High confidence]. Rising sea level enhances the intrusion of salt
- 20 water into coastal aquifers. Other impacts of sea-level rise include changes in salinity distribution in
- estuaries, altered coastal circulation patterns, destruction of transportation infrastructure in low-
- 22 lying areas, and increased pressure on coastal levee systems. For two small and flat coral islands off
- the coast of India, Bobba *et al.* (2000) computed the impact of sea level rise on the thickness of the freshwater lenses. With a sea level rise of only 0.1 m, the thickness of the freshwater lens decreased
- from 25 m to 10 m for the first island and from 36 to 28 m for the second island. In addition to the
- 26 sea level rise, any change in groundwater recharge affects the location of the freshwater/saltwater
- 27 interface, and saltwater intrusion is expected to increase if less groundwater recharge occurs. This
- 28 can also happen inland where saline water is located next or below freshwater (Chen *et al.*, 2004).
- 29 For many semi-arid areas, a decrease in precipitation is projected and enhanced evapotranspiration
- 30 in the warmer world might cause a salinization of groundwater.
- 31

3233 3.2.5 Floods, droughts and their impacts

Droughts and floods are natural phenomena. Variables related to water, such as precipitation, river
flow and stage, soil moisture or groundwater level, display strong spatial and temporal variability.
From time to time these variables take on extremely low or extremely high values, and may exert

- 38 considerable adverse impacts on the society, and ecosystems.
- 39

However, recent extreme hydrological events – droughts and floods – have become more abundant
and more destructive than ever in many regions of the globe (Table 3.1). The immediate question
emerges as to the extent to which a sensible rise in hazard of droughts and floods can be linked to

- global changes, and in particular climate variability and change, in the light of observations madeso far.
- 45
- 46

47 *Table 3.1:* Summary of impact and current vulnerability for some hydrological events [it need to be
48 completed and updated].

Country or	Type of Extreme	Hydrological	Impacts	Current
Region, Date	Event	Aspects		Vulnerability

Prague, Dresden,	Flood	Flood peak level	Above 20	low
summer 2002		exceeded all on	million euros	
		record	in 2002	
Siberia, Russia,	Ice-jam flood	Very rare	Inundation of	medium
spring 2001		frequency (0.5-	the Lensk	
		1%)	town on the	
			River Lena	
North Caucasus	Flood	Due to intense		medium
		rainfalls in 2002		
Sahel	Drought	Rainfall below	Natural and	high
		average for over	human	
		three decades	systems	
Southern Canada		Annual minimum		medium
		daily mean flow		
		has decreased		

1 2

3 From data compiled by Berz (2001), one may conclude that the number of great flood disasters

4 (those requiring international or inter-regional assistance) in the nine years 1990-1998 was higher
5 than in earlier three-and-half decades, 1950-1985, together. A part of the observed upward trend in

6 weather disaster losses is linked to socio-economic factors, such as increase in population and in

7 wealth gathered in vulnerable areas, and land-use change. However, these factors alone cannot
8 explain the observed growth of the damage and a part of losses is linked to climatic factors.

9 Several destructive floods have recently hit Europe. The material flood damage recorded in the

10 European continent in 2002 was higher than in any single year before (above 20 billion Euro). The

11 2002 flood peak level of the Vltava in Prague exceeded all the events recorded in the last 175 years

12 (Kubát *et al.*, 2003). The water level of the Elbe in the profile Dresden on 17 August 2002 has

13 considerably exceeded the former highest mark (Becker and Grünewald, 2003), while reconstructed 14 stages are available for more than seven centuries. A notable number of new maximum flow values

15 have been recorded in the last two decades in Scotland. Eight of Scotland's 16 largest rivers (i.e.,

16 those with drainage areas over 500 km^2) have been found to have achieved new maximum flows

since 1989 (Black and Burns, 2001). Many extreme river floods were observed in Russia and in the
NIS during the last years (e. g. Frolov *et al.*, 2005; Dukhovny & Sorokin, 2004). Catastrophic

floods of a very rare frequency (0.5-1%) in the Lena river basin (June 2001) due to ice jams (Buzin

et. al., 2004) and in the North Caucasus (June 2002) due to intensive rainfalls (Frolov et. al, 2005;

21 Tumanovskaya, 2004) resulted in high number of fatalities and severe material damages.

22 Floods affected more people across the globe (140 million per year on average) than all other

23 natural disasters (WDR, 2003). Among natural disasters, floods are the most reported events in

Africa, Asia and Europe (WDR, 2004). In Bangladesh three extreme floods events occurred in

25 1987, 1988 and 1997, inundating almost 70 % of Bangladesh (Mirza, 2003). In India, on average,

26 floods have affected about 33 million persons between 1953-2000 (Mohapatra and Sigh, 2003).

27 Dramatic floods have also occurred in Nepal (Dixit, 2003).

28

An increase in the frequency of severe floods (on a monthly scale) in 16 extra-tropical basins

30 worldwide during the 20th century was demonstrated (Milly *et al.*, 2002). The conclusion from

- 31 examination of long series of monthly river flow data was that seven out of eight 100-year floods
- 32 occurred in the second (more recent) half of the records. However, results of a study of a set of 199
- 33 long time series of annual values of maximum daily discharge do not support the hypothesis of a
- 34 general, and significant, growth of annual maximum river flows (Kundzewicz *et al.*, 2005).

35 Nevertheless, for 70 European time series it was found that the overall maxima (for the whole

1961–2000 period) occurred more frequently (46 times) in the later sub-period, 1981–2000, than in 1 2 the earlier sub-period, 1961–1980 (24 times). Lack of upward trends in the occurrence of extreme 3 summer floods on the Elbe and the Oder (Central Europe) and presence of downward trends for 4 winter floods on both rivers were detected (Mudelsee et al., 2003). Greater maximum rain-caused 5 floods have been recently observed in East Siberia (Ivanio, 2004) and in the maritime territory of 6 Russia (Makagonova, 2004); while spring snowmelt flow maxima considerably decreased in many 7 rivers of the Ukraine and Belarus (Vishnevsky & Kosovets, 2004; Greben, 2004). 8 9 Summarizing, no general and consistent change is visible in observational records - globally, no 10 uniform increasing trend in flood flows has been detected. Indeed, climate-related changes in flood frequency are complex, depending on the flood-generating mechanism. Significantly more intense 11 precipitation has been already observed in many, but not all areas (***add recent references***), 12 hence magnitudes of rainfall-caused river flood may increase with warming. Flood floods decrease 13 14 in many regions, where spring snowmelt is the principal flood generation mechanism. 15 16 Increases in summer drying have been observed over several areas, resulting from high 17 temperatures, which drive potential evapotranspiration, accompanied by low precipitation over 18 longer time periods. Moreover, generally the decrease in snow pack leads to lower soil moisture 19 and river flows in the summer. 20 21 Meteorological drought (prolonged precipitation deficit) is typically the source of hydrological 22 drought (low level of surface waters – rivers, lakes, and groundwater), agricultural drought (low level of soil moisture and its adverse effect on cultivated vegetation) and environmental drought 23 (impacts on ecosystems). A socio-economic drought occurs when the demand for water and water-24 25 related economic goods and services (e.g. hydropower, fish, aquaculture, irrigated agriculture, horticulture, and forestry) exceed supply. Certain aspects of water scarcity may be related to socio-26

economic activities and policy, e. g. in urban areas, both physical scarcity of the resource and
inadequate service delivery can lead to water scarcity.

29

30 Large-impact droughts have recently occurred in several regions. Droughts may strike large areas

31 (up to sub-continental scale) and, by their nature, they may extend in time for months through years to

32 decades. Of particular importance is the decline in rainfall, and consequently – in soil water,

33 groundwater, lake and river level in the Sahel. The region has not yet recovered from the drought,

34 which started in the late 1960s, and isolated wet years in the 1990s have not been sufficient to

balance the long-term deficits (cf. L'Hote, 2002, Ozer *et al.*, 2003).

36

37 A combination of drought and some human activities may lead to desertification of vulnerable areas.

38 While droughts and desertification have always been present in Africa, the extended Sahelian drought,

39 combined with demographic pressure, has dramatically accelerated the process of desertification of

40 vulnerable areas whereby soil and bio-productive resources become permanently degraded. There are

41 a variety of clearly identifiable human-induced factors for the Sahel drought (over-cultivation,

42 overgrazing, etc.). Nomadism, the traditional lifestyle in the Sahel, has been replaced by the

43 establishment of permanent settlements with livestock and cultivation programmes, leading to an

- 44 over-exploitation of water resources (Kundzewicz et al., 2002).
- 45

46 Even in developed countries, an extreme drought may cause considerable environmental, economic

- 47 and social losses. A severe wide-spread and long-lasting summer drought occurred in Europe in
- 48 summer of 2003. It resulted from interplay of scarce precipitation and record-high temperatures,
- 49 exceeding 40°C in several European countries, and beating national records. The heat wave in
- 50 Southern Europe, accompanied by deficient precipitation, has led to wild fires, problems in water

1 supply and energy production, and crop failures. This may be a proxy of summers in a greenhouse

- climate, cf. Beniston (2004), Beniston and Diaz (2004), Schär *et al.* (2004), Schär and Jendritzky
 (2004).
- 4

5 On many rivers, the time series of annual minimum daily flow shows a complex behaviour. Zhang 6 et al. (2001) found that annual minimum daily mean flow has decreased in Southern Canada, while 7 it increased in the north (northern British Columbia and Yukon Territory). Douglas et al. (2000) 8 found evidence of upward trends in low flows at the larger scale in the US Midwest and at the 9 smaller scale in three smaller regions in the US. A dramatically different interpretation would have 10 been achieved if regional cross-correlation had been ignored - then significant trends would have been found in great many more cases. The analysis of the US river flow data carried out by Lins & 11 Slack (1999) showed that for a 70-year period, 1924-1993, nearly half of analysed time series of 12 annual minimum (daily mean) shows significant trend (34 cases), where 32 trends are increasing 13 14 and only two are decreasing.

15

16 Impacts of floods and droughts can be observed in multiple sectors, such as: agriculture (rain-fed,

irrigated), energy (hydropower, cooling), transport (navigation, disruption in rail, road, and air
 travel), settlements and infrastructure (municipal water supply, waste water, structural safety),

health and human well-being (diarrhoea, epidemics, stress) and insurance and financial services

20 (material damage, fatalities, disrupted businesses).

21 22

23 **3.2.6** Water availability and use

24 25 It is increasingly recognized that "freshwater availability and use" should refer both to humans and to other living organisms, in particular to aquatic ecosystems. Water demand of humans (for water 26 27 withdrawals and instream water use) and aquatic ecosystems (for instream water use) are considered as competing for their share of the runoff or river discharge. First global-scale estimates 28 29 of water demands of aquatic ecosystems show that in many mostly semi-arid river basins of the 30 world, the (sustainable) availability of water to humans would be significantly lower if man would 31 honour ecosystem demands (Smakhtin, 2004, environmental flow). Due to human negligence of these demands by withdrawals, river regulations and water pollution, the capacity of freshwater 32 33 ecosystems to support biodiversity is highly degraded at a global level, with many freshwater 34 species facing rapid population declines or extinction (Revenga, 2000). Of all ecosystems, 35 freshwater ecosystems tend to have the highest proportion of species threatened with extinction 36 (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005).

37

38 Freshwater availability for humans is a function of both (surface and groundwater) runoff

39 generation and the technical water supply infrastructure (reservoirs, pumping wells, water works,

40 distribution networks, etc.). Runoff generation is strongly impacted by climate change, and

41 depending on mainly the storage capacities of the river basin. Changes of the seasonal runoff

42 regime can be as important as changes in the long-term average annual runoff and the inter-annual

43 variability of runoff. Often, water availability is expressed on a per-capita basin or in relation to

44 water use, such that it becomes dependent on demographic and water use developments. Freshwater

45 availability for ecosystems is controlled by river flow variability (Richter, 1997) which depends not

- only on climate variability and change but also on human water infrastructure and management (in
- 47 particular reservoir operation and water withdrawals).
- 48

49 Human water use is dominated by irrigation, which causes almost 70% of the global water

50 withdrawals of approximately 3500 km³/year. The remaining withdrawal volumes are shared almost

equally by the sectors: thermal power generation, manufacturing and households (including public 1 2 and commercial water demands) (WRI, date unknown, data; Vassolo, 2005. Irrigation even 3 accounts for more than 90% of global consumptive water use (Shiklomanov, 2000), consumptive 4 water use being the water volume that evaporates during use and is thus not available for reuse 5 downstream. Irrigation water use is influenced by climate change in two ways: the water 6 requirement of a given irrigated area changes with the climate of the area, and a changing climate 7 might lead, for example, to insufficient rain for rainfed agriculture, such that irrigated areas need to 8 be extended. The sensitivity of household water demand (via garden watering) and industrial water 9 demand is comparably small. 10 Human water use during the last decades was overwhelmingly driven by non-climatic factors. In most countries of the world except some industrialized countries, per capita water use has increased 13 over the last decades due to increased wealth in general and improved water supply in particular. 14 However, reliable time series on water withdrawals are generally not available. Irrigated area has 15 been extended in most countries of the world even though increased agricultural productivity, e.g. by improved cultivars and more nutrients and pesticides, resulted in a higher crop production per 16 17 water volume. In the developed countries, the annual growth rate of irrigated areas decreased from 2.9%/yr in the 1970s to 1.2%/year in the 1980s and to 0.2%/year in the 1990s. The respective 18 19 figures for the developing countries are 2.0%/yr, 1.7%/yr and 1.5%/yr (FAO, 2004). It can be

11

12

20 assumed that irrigation water withdrawals increased at approximately the same rates, as technology

21 improvements might be outweighed by intensification. Information on observed climate change

- 22 impacts on irrigation water withdrawals has not been found.
- 23

24 Currently, socio-economic development and natural ecosystems in many river basins suffer from a 25 lack of water. In global-scale assessments, basins with "severe water stress" are defined either by a per-capita water availability below 1000 m³/yr (based on long-term average runoff) or a ratio of 26

- 27 withdrawals to long-term average annual runoff above 0.4. These basins are located in the Mediterranean region, the Near East, South Asia, Northern China, Australia, the USA and Mexico. 28
- 29 The estimates for the population living in such severely stressed basins range from 1.4 billion to 2.1

billion (for approximately 1995). (Oki, 2003; Alcamo, 2003; Vörösmarty, 2000; Arnell, 2004.) Due 30

31 to the strong population dynamics in most of the severely stressed basins, water stress is very likely

- to have increased independently of the impact of climate change. 32
- 33 34

35 3.2.7 Water quality

36

37 Climate change modifies quality directly or indirectly (Scarsbrook et al., 2003). Direct effects 38 include increasing water temperature, inducing salinization caused by ocean level rise, sweeping

39 pollutants with heavy rains or concentrating pollutants through evaporation. Deterioration of water

40 quality produced by higher water withdrawals is an indirect effect. Because water quality is an

41 important parameter for water use and services some aspects have been considered in Chapter 4

42 (Ecosystems and their services), 5 (Food, Fibre, Forestry and Fisheries), 6 (Coastal and Low-lying)

43 areas), 7 (Settlement, Industry and Services), 8 (Human Health) and 9-16 (Regions around the

44 world). But in most of these cases, water quality modification was indirectly addressed, focusing

- 45 mainly in its effects.
- 46

47 Water quality in different types of water bodies

48 In lakes and reservoirs climate change effects are mainly due to water temperature changes. These

49 changes can result directly from climate change or indirectly through an increase of thermally

50 polluted discharges as result of higher energy demand for more cooling water. In lakes and

reservoirs, oxygen regimes, redox potentials, lake stratification, mixing rates and biota development 1 2 depend on temperature. Modifications are different in each region and situation. It has been shown 3 that water temperature increase due to climate change has reduced fish population in Lake Tanganyika, East Africa; in a larger proportion than anthropogenic activity or overfishing (O'Reilly 4 5 et al., 2003). In the Biwa Lake in Japan, temperature of the deeper waters has been rising and the 6 lake bottom water oxygen levels have fallen changing the composition of biota (Kumagai, 2003). 7 Also an increase in salinity and in suspended solids in lakes of the United States has been found 8 (Robarts, et al 2005 and in press). Higher organic matter content, dissolved or suspended (Kabat, 9 2004), has been related to extreme events or long periods of rainfall in Northern Europe water bodies, although its composition or toxicity have not been yet determined. Experimental studies 10 (Fedorov, 2004), showed that temperature rise caused mercury and methane from water bodies to 11 be released to the atmosphere. It was found for the world largest lake, the Baikal, that due to global 12 warming silicon content decreased by about 30% within the whole water mass (Shimaraev et al., 13

14 2004).

15

16 In rivers, climate change affects also water temperature but in this case the self-purification

17 capacity can be dramatically modified reducing the amount of oxygen than can be dissolved and

18 used for biodegradation. In the Fraser River in British Columbia (Canada), due to a combination of 19 phenomena related to climate change and water quality, longer sections of the river have reached a

20 temperature over 20°C, which is considered as a threshold for degrading salmon habitat (Morrison

et al., 2002). In the Upper Rhone River in France fish communities distribution significantly changed due to temperatures modified by climatic warming Daufresne *et al.* (2003). Fluvial

23 erosion, enhanced by extreme rainfalls, transports sediments (with a varied chemical composition)

to water bodies. It was found that due to climate (precipitation) change nitrogen loads from rivers
flowing to the Chesapeake and Delaware Bays increased in amounts by up to 50% Chang *et al.*

26 (2001). Climate change was shown to be responsible for higher nutrients (N and P) loads in the

27 streams in the Vantaanjoki catchment (Southern Finland) (Bouraoui et al. (2004)). In contrast, a

correlation between N fluxes and the climate change was difficult to establish for three upland
 catchments of Norway and Finland due to other confounding factors (Kaste *et al.*, 2004). In the

30 Pilcomayo basin (Bolivia, Paraguay and Argentina) the ENSO phenomenon was reported to

31 influence strongly annual discharges creating siltation of river bed and pollution with heavy metals

from mining districts in Potosí with detrimental effects on fisheries (Smolders *et al*, 2002). Similar results have been found in the Puyango River in Ecuador (Tarras-Waldberg *et al*, 2003). In Scottish

rivers an important increase of suspended solids has been reported as a consequence of extreme

rainfall values caused by the climate change (Gilvear *et al.*, 2002). An increase observed in salinity
 in the Schuvlkill River at Philadelphia was attributed to the climate change. Interlandi and Crockett

in the Schuyikili River at Philadelphia was attributed to the climate change, interland and Crockett
 (2003). Microbial pollution is also a problem. A relationship between climate and coliforms as well
 as salinity contents in rivers and bays (receiving water from rivers) has been determined (Pierson *et al.*, 2001, Chigbu, 2004). Increase in pollutants, particularly organic matter, in water bodies used as

water supplies probably related with climate changes was found, Rice *et al.*, (2004) and Senhorst
 (2004).

42

43 Aquifer salinization is a problem caused not only by sea level rise. Warmer and drier periods

44 modified groundwater recharge, provoking saline water to intrude into freshwater areas in

45 Manitoba, Canada Chen et al. (2004). In a two-year experiment to simulate future conditions on

46 climate change, at three European sites, the impact of night-time warming and early summer

47 drought on nitrogen and carbon fluxes was measured. At the Dutch site an increase of 0.5°C

48 doubled the amount of nitrogen leached to the groundwater. However, no significant changes were

49 observed at the two other sites (Schmidt *et al.*, 2004).

50

1 Water quality and extreme events

2 During floods, it is common to suspend water services for several reasons, and their recovery takes

3 time, frequently leaving the population exposed to severely restricted water quantity and low water

4 quality for all their needs. In a similar way, wastewater services (sewerage, treatment plants and

5 other sanitation facilities) are out of service acting as source of pollution. Chemical pollution can

also be released to water during floods as a result of the deterioration of industries or oil pipelines
and storage tanks (Ebi *et al.*, 2005). Floods are also associated with the contamination of waters

- 8 with all kinds of materials. For instance, during the El Salado river flood in 2003, 60,000 tons of
- 9 solid waste were disseminated all over the city of Santa Fé (Magaña, 2004).
- 10

11 Water quality and human health

12 The relation between human health and water quality as affected by climate change has been widely

13 discussed. There are many diseases that can be disseminated through water, either by drinking it or

by consuming crops that are polluted by irrigation. The presence of pathogens in water supplies

have been linked with extreme rainfall (Curriero *et al.*, 2001; Cox *et al.*, 2003; Hunter, 2003; Yarza

and Chase, 1999), Yamamoto cited by (Scott *et al.*, 2004) and (Faver *et al.*, 2002). In aquifers, a

17 possible relation between virus and extreme events has been mentioned (Hunter, 2003). Definitely,

18 the most studied effects are those relating heavy rains and the transport of pathogens to water

19 supply, because health effects are observed in the short term, and there is much social pressure on

20 governments to address promptly these problems, particularly in developed countries. On the other

21 hand, water quality effects produced by dry periods have not been adequately studied (Takahashi *et*

al., 2001) and need to be assessed, because less water availability will mean higher pollutant concentration.

23

25 Climate change has an effect on water-borne diseases (Patz *et al.*, 2000 and 2001) frequently

26 implying a deterioration of microbial water quality. In 2000, climate change was responsible for

27 approximately 2.4% of worldwide diarrhoea cases as estimated by WHO (2001). Positive

associations between diarrhoea reports and temperature and extreme rainfall events have been

29 detected in many Pacific islands (Singh et al., 2001). Cholera has been linked to ENSO events and

30 eutrophication-driven algal blooms (Rodó *et al.*, 2002), it has been suggested that cholera follows

31 weather seasons and correlates with ambient temperature (D'Souza *et al.*, 2004). In Latin America

32 cholera and salmonellosis have been related with ENSO events (ADB, 2002). In Europe drinking

33 water-associated diseases increased after heavy rainfalls (Hunter, 2003; (Miettinen *et al.*, 2001).

34

35 Water quality and vulnerable regions

Coasts have around one fourth of the world population but less than 10 % of the renewable water

37 supply (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2004); besides this coastal population is growing faster

38 than elsewhere. Climate change combined with intensive exploitation of groundwater threatens

39 development in coasts because of the reduced water availability. In several parts of the world, saline

40 intrusion is already being provoked by excessive water withdrawals from aquifers and a higher

41 salinization is being produced by sea level rise Klein and Nicholls, 1999; Sherif and Singh, 1999;

42 Peirson *et al.*, 2001; Essink, 2001; Beach, 2002 and (Beuhler, 2003). Water salinization in coasts

43 does not affect only fresh water resources; it also degrades other water bodies (mangroves,

44 estuaries, wetlands, etc) described in another chapter. In the city of Beira in Mozambique,

45 Ruosteenoja et al., 2003 found that it was necessary to extend its 50 km pumping main a further 13

46 km inland to access fresh water. Salinisation also affects rivers. Extensive areas in the Mary River

47 in Australia have already been affected with recorded rates of saline intrusion greater than 0.5

48 km/yr (Mulrennan and Woodroffe, 1998), and a similar effect has been observed in the Mississippi

49 River delta (Burkett *et al.*, 2002)

50

1 Developed and developing regions

2 Water quality problems and their effects are different in kind and magnitude in developed and

- 3 developing countries, mainly form the microbial point of view (Jimenez 2003 and Lipp et al.,
- 4 2001). These differences will increase with climate change negative effects. In developed countries,
- 5 waterborne diseases linked with floods and extreme rainfalls are greatly reduced by well maintained 6 water and sanitation services (McMichael et al., 2003) but the opposite occurs in developing
- 7 countries (Wisner and Adams, 2002). Regretfully, with exception of cholera and salmonella, studies
- 8 relating climate change with the micro-organisms content in water sources and wastewaters do not
- 9 always refer to pathogens of interest in developing countries (Scott et al., 2004; Cox et al., 2003;
- Fayer et al., 2003; Rose et al., 2001; Yamamoto et al., 2000; Yarze and Chase, 1999). Additionally, 10

in developing countries droughts will also induce water quality problems. For instance, water 11

- scarcity is one of the reasons to operate water supplies intermittently and with pressure drops low 12 13
- quality water is introduced to the drinking water lines. It is estimated that one third of urban water supplies in Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean, and more than half in Asia, are operating
- 14 intermittently (WHO/UNICEF, 2000). 15
- 16 17

18 3.2.8 Erosion 19

20 The consensus of atmospheric scientists is that the hydrologic cycle is becoming more vigorous, 21 with increasing precipitation means and even more so the most intense precipitation [coordinate

22 with WGI]. Rainfall amounts and intensities are the most direct and important factors controlling 23 erosional changes under climate change (Nearing et al., 2005).

24

25 Pruski and Nearing (2002a) performed sensitivity analysis to investigate how runoff and erosion by water can be expected to change as a function of changes in the average number of days of 26 precipitation per year and changes in the amount and intensity of the rain that falls on a given day. 27 The Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP) model (Flanagan and Nearing, 1995) was used to 28 29 simulate erosion for three locations, three soils, three slopes, four crops, and three rainfall change scenarios. Results indicated that soil erosion is most sensitive to rainfall changes associated with 30 31 rainfall intensity rather than to rainfall amount alone. Comparisons of the results of the soil loss simulations to published relationships for rainfall erosivity factors in the United States suggested 32 33 that changing both the number of wet days per year and the amount and intensity of precipitation 34 per day is the most realistic scenario for representing changes in precipitation. Under that scenario, 35 each 1% change in average annual precipitation induced a predicted 2.0% change in runoff and a 36 1.7% change in erosion, not accounting for the effects of land use changes that may have also 37 occurred (Pruski and Nearing, 2002a). This result is in basic agreement with our assessment of 38 historical measured erosion data based on the relationship between rainfall erosivity and rainfall 39 amounts. Results also indicated that the dominant factor related to the change in erosion rate is the 40 amount and intensity of rain that falls in the storm, rather than the number of days of precipitation 41 in a year (Nearing et al., 2005; Pruski and Nearing, 2002a.

- 42
- 43 Nearing et al. (2005) investigated the response of seven soil erosion models from Europe and the
- United States to basic precipitation and vegetation related parameters using common data from one 44
- humid and one semiarid watershed. Principal results were that erosion was more sensitive to 45
- changes in rainfall intensity and amount than to either plant canopy or ground cover, changes in 46 47 rainfall intensities will have a greater impact on runoff and erosion than simply changes in rainfall
- 48 amount alone, and changes in ground cover have a greater impact on both erosion than changes in
- 49 canopy cover alone. The similarities in the responses of the disparate models to the basic factors
- 50 studied gives credibility to the use of erosion models for studying climate change impacts on soil

- 1 erosion. Given the types of precipitation changes that have occurred over the last century, and the
- 2 expectations regarding changes over the next century, the results suggested that there is a
- significant potential for climate change to increase global soil erosion rates unless offsetting
 conservation measures are taken.
- 5

6 After rainfall change, the second dominant pathway of influence by climate change on erosion rates 7 is through changes in plant biomass. The mechanisms by which climate changes affect biomass, 8 and by which biomass changes impact runoff and erosion are complex (Pruski and Nearing, 2002b) 9 For example, anthropogenic increases in atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations can cause 10 increases in plant production rates and changes in plant transpiration rates (Rosenzweig and Hillel, 1998), which translate to an increase in surface canopy and ground cover. However, more 11 precipitation may also lead to an increase in biomass production, and increases in soil and air 12 13 temperature and moisture can cause faster rates of residue decomposition due to increases in 14 microbial activity. Higher temperatures may translate to higher evaporation rates, while more rainfall would tend to lead to higher soil moisture levels. Antecedent soil moisture at the beginning 15 of a storm event affects both the runoff potential and soil susceptibility to erosion. Temperature 16 17 changes also affect biomass production levels and rates in complex ways. Corn biomass production 18 may increase with increasing temperature, particularly if the growing season is extended, but then 19 may decrease because of temperature stresses as the temperature becomes too high (Rosenzweig 20 and Hillel, 1998). Biomass changes impact soil surface cover, which greatly impacts erosion. 21

A third important impact of climate change is associated with the changes from snowfall to rainfall.
When decreased snowfall translates to increased rainfall, erosion by storm runoff is liable to
increase.

25 26

28

27 3.2.9 Adaptation by water management

What information do water resources managers need to incorporate to take into account the effect
of climate change over the next 10-100 years is an important issue that is being developed.
A distinctive property of the water sector is in the role of adaptation, which has been the backbone

32 of water management throughout centuries and millennia. People have always adapted to the 33 changing conditions of largely climate-controlled water availability and demand.

33 34

All levels of government, as well as the private sector and individual stakeholders, are regularly engaged in the water management. Hence, in principle, every individual who uses water is a sort of

- water manager (e.g., a woman in the village who draws water from a well or collects water from a
 nearby stream) (Kabat *et al.*, 2003).
- 39

40 Management involves being responsible and accountable for the regulation, control, allocation,

- 41 distribution and efficient use of existing supplies of water to offstream uses such as for example,
- 42 irrigation and power cooling. Also it includes the development of new supplies, control of floods
- 43 and the provision of water for instream uses as for example, navigation and environmental flows
- 44 (Appleton *et al.*, 2003).
- 45
- 46 Water resources are one of the highest-priority issues with respect to climate changes in many
- 47 regions (e.g., see box in page xx) A clean and reliable water supply is critical for domestic use, food
- 48 and energy production. In many regions, within countries, (e. g., Prairie rivers) decreases in flow
- 49 volumes and water levels are already happening. Data indicate (add reference here) that a long-term

trend of declining flows has already begun. Thus, water supply problems should be carefully
 considered.

3

4 Many of the commonly recommended adaptation options to address climate change in the water

5 resources sector, including water conservation and preparedness for extreme events, are based on

- 6 strategies for dealing with current variability (coping with climate changes). Structural adaptations,
- 7 such as dams, weirs and drainage canals, tend to increase the flexibility of management operations,
- 8 although, these adaptation options generate social and environmental costs.
- 9

10 Then, upgrading existing infrastructure to better deal with future climates may often be preferable 11 to building new structure. Design decisions should focus primarily on extreme events and system 12 thresholds, rather than on changes in the mean conditions. It is also important to see demand 13 management as part of the adaptation strategy (e.g., reducing consumer demands for water through 14 mechanism such as water conservation initiatives).

15 16

17 3.3 Assumptions about future trends18

This section describes the driving forces on freshwater systems. In Chapter 2 of the AR4, scenarios
of the main drivers of sectors and systems are presented. Here, the focus is on the dominant drivers
of freshwater systems during the 21st century, distinguishing climatic and non-climatic
mechanisms. The former relates to climate and in particular precipitation changes, while the

second mechanism is important for understanding how relevant is the impact of climate change
when compared to other drivers.

25 26

27 3.3.1 Climate

28 29 [To be coordinated with Chapter 10 WG I findings]: Changes in precipitation have implications for the water resources in a future warmer climate. One of the conclusions regarding precipitation 30 change is that at least it can occur with an 80% probability by the end of the 21st century (Furrer 31 and Tebaldi, 2005) for the case of the A1B scenario for DJF and JJA. An increase of precipitation 32 33 in the tropics and a decrease in the sub-tropics are expected. There are smaller amplitude decreases 34 of mid-latitude summer precipitation. Intense and heavy episodic rainfall event will be interspersed 35 with relative dry periods, producing greater mid-latitude drying as well as more intense 36 precipitation (see Chapter 10 WG I)

37

38 Climate change and variability has received large attention from many researchers. The primary

39 approach to study expected climate change has been used to couple global models (GCMs) with

40 hydrological models. Recently, some studies have coupled regional models (RCMs) with

41 hydrological models to study water resources at a watershed level (Sushama et al, 2005). Six basins

42 analyzed (Fraser, Mackenzie, Yukon, Nelson, Churchil and Mississippi) cover most of the climate

regions in North America. The results obtained showed an increase in annual precipitation (2-14%)
in all basins except the Mississippi basin.

44 in 45

46 The effect of climate change and variability on water resource reliability, resilience, and

- 47 vulnerability in a northern region (i.e., Yorkshire which is a region with severe water resource
- 48 drought) were examined by modelling changes to weather type frequency, mean rainfall statistics,
- 49 and potential evapotranspiration. Results indicate future improvements in water resource reliability
- 50 due to increased winter rainfall but reductions in resource resilience and increased vulnerability to

1 drought. The important result however is that, in general, drought events are expected to be more

- extensive in both magnitude and duration than severe historical droughts when measured using
 percentage change in total system vulnerability (Fowler *et al.*, 2003).
- 4

5 Anthropogenic emissions of greenhouse gases lead to an increasingly warmer climate, which, 6 mainly due to increased evaporation of the oceans, results in increasingly higher precipitation at the 7 global scale. Climate models agree that evaporative demand (i.e., potential evapotranspiration) will 8 increase in the future, so that runoff and water resources will decrease unless there is not a 9 sufficient increase in precipitation. While temperatures are expected to increase everywhere, precipitation will increase in some regions and decrease in others. In addition, while temperatures 10 will increase during all seasons of the year, although with somewhat different magnitudes, 11 precipitation may increase in one season and decrease in another. Climate models produce strongly 12 13 different patterns of climate change. The same emission scenario fed to different climate models 14 may produce strongly differing patterns of climate change. The pattern of precipitation change is more complex than the pattern of temperature change as it is primarily governed by changes in the 15 global atmospheric circulation (caused by the increased heat content of the atmosphere), while 16 17 changes in temperature are more directly related to the globally homogeneous increase in concentration of greenhouse gases. In the case of precipitation, models disagree in sign of change 18 19 for several regions. Parameter uncertainty of a climate model leads to a much wider range of 20 computed regional changes in precipitation than those derived by scaling a single ensemble member 21 by different climate sensitivities (Murphy et al., 2004).

22

23 The uncertainties of the impact of climate change on water resources have been shown to be mainly

due to the uncertain climate inputs (in particular precipitation) and less to the uncertainties of the
 greenhouse gas emissions (Arnell, 2004; Döll *et al.*, 2003), assumed climate sensitivities

26 (Prudhomme *et al.*, 2003) or the hydrological models themselves (Kaspar, 2003). Thus, a multi-

27 model probabilistic approach rather than using the output of only one climate model is desirable to

assess the impact of climate change on water resources. Since the TAR, a considerable number of

29 hydrological impact studies have used multi-model climate input (e.g. Arnell, 2004 at the global

30 scale, and Jasper *et al.*, 2004 at a river basin scale).

31

Global averages of annual temperature and precipitation changes, as computed by 9 climate models,
 are estimated as follows Cubasch *et al.* (2001). For the A2 emissions scenario, the temperature

response for the 30-year average 2071 to 2100 relative to 1961 to 1990 is +3.0°C with a range of

35 +1.3 to +4.5°C, while for the B2 scenario it amounts to +2.2°C with a range of +0.9 to +3.4°C. The

36 precipitation response is an increase of 3.9% with a range of 1.3 to 6.8%, for A2 and an increase of

37 3.3% with a range of 1.2 to 6.1% for B2. Both the global annual temperature and precipitation

38 changes increase during the 21st century. The smaller the spatial averaging units, the larger the

39 climate-model dependent differences may become. Scatter plots of changes in seasonal temperature

40 and precipitation for 32 world regions (24 of them for land areas) that show the interpretation of the

- four IPCC emissions scenarios A1F, A2, B1 and B2 as computed by seven global climate models
 are now available (Ruosteenoja *et al.*, 2003). In most world regions, predicted temperature changes
- 43 are significant as compared to the natural 30-year internal variability; the magnitudes of

44 temperature increase depend more on the applied climate model than on the emissions scenario.

45 Predicted precipitation changes by 2010-2039 are in most regions less than the natural 30-year

46 internal variability, the exceptions being high latitude regions throughout the whole year and the

47 monsoon regions in Southern and Eastern Asia during the summer monsoon, where statistically

48 significant precipitation increases may already occur. In many regions and seasons, the precipitation

49 changes as computed by different climate models can be of different sign. However, in general,

many semi-arid regions are likely to suffer from decreased precipitation (e.g., Southern Africa, 1 2 Australia, and the Mediterranean region). 3 4 It is very likely that heavy precipitation events will increase over many areas of the globe, and it is 5 likely that summer dryness will rise over most mid-latitude continental interiors (Cubasch *et al.*, 6 2001). Recent works on changes in precipitation extremes in Europe agree that the intensity of daily 7 precipitation events predominantly increases (Giorgi et al., 2004; Räisänen et al., 2004), even in 8 regions where the mean annual precipitation decreases (Christensen & Christensen, 2003, 9 Kundzewicz et al., 2004). The number of wet days decreases (Giorgi et al., 2004), which leads to longer dry periods except in the winter of West and Central Europe. Increase of the number of days 10 11 with intense precipitation has been projected in Europe (Kundzewicz et al., 2004). 12 13 Changes in climate variability at the annual and decadal scales (e.g. ENSO and NAO/AO) under the

- 14 impact of climate change are still uncertain, so that it is not clear yet whether, for example, the 15 strong droughts and floods related to ENSO will intensify with climate change. For the time being,
- 16 the warm (i.e., El Nino) phase of ENSO shows a tendency of being more frequent, long-lasting, and
- 17 intense.
- 18

19 Most climate change impacts studies for freshwater only consider changes in precipitation and 20 temperature, based on changes in the averages of long-term monthly values as provided by climate

21 models, which, at the global scale, are available at the IPCC Data Distribution Centre (http://ipcc-22 ddc.cru.uea.ac.uk/). In most studies, to compute future climate variables required as input to the

23 impact models, time series of observed climate values are scaled with these computed changes in

24 climate variables, which may lead to implausible future climate input if observed and modelled

25 climate differ strongly. Changes in inter-annual or daily variability of climate variables are

generally not taken into account in hydrological impact studies. **references** 26

27 28

29 3.3.2 Non-climatic drivers

30

31 Freshwater systems are affected by a large variety of non-climatic drivers. Availability of water

resources (in both quantity and quality aspects) is influenced by land use, surface water 32

33 impoundments, groundwater overexploitation, water and waste water treatment, and sea-level rise,

34 to name just the most important factors. Water use is driven by changes in population, food

35 consumption, economy (including water price), technology, lifestyle and society's views about the

36 value of freshwater ecosystems. It can be expected that the paradigm of Integrated Water Resources

37 Management will be increasingly followed all around the world, so that water as a resource and a

- 38 habitat will come more into the centre of policy making.
- 39

40 Chapter 2 of this AR4 gives an overview of the future development of non-climatic drivers,

including: population, gross domestic product, land cover and sea level, focusing on the IPCC 41

42 SRES scenarios. Here, assumptions about major freshwater-specific drivers for the 21st century are 43 discussed.

44

45 *Non-climatic drivers of water resources (quantity and quality aspects)*

- In developing countries, new surface water dams will be built in the future, even though their 46
- 47 number is likely to be small compared to the already existing 45,000 large dams (World
- 48 Commission on Dams, 2000). In developed countries, the number of dams is very likely to remain
- 49 stable. The issue of dam decommissioning is increasingly becoming a reality, and a few dams have
- 50 already been removed in France and the USA Howard, 2000, dam; Takeuchi et al., 1998. Increased

- future waste water reuse and desalinization are likely possibilities to increase water supply in semiarid and arid regions (cf. Ragab, 2002; Abufayed, 2003). The cost of desalination including the
- 3 water transport, will be declining, hence, desalination will increasingly be an option for water
- 4 supply of not only coastal towns Zhou, 2005, desalination.
- 5

6 With respect to point-source pollution, wastewater treatment is an important driver of water quality, 7 and an increase of wastewater treatment in both developed and developing countries can be 8 expected to improve in the future. In the EU, for example, more efficient wastewater treatment as 9 required by the Urban Wastewater Directive (http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/water/waterurbanwaste/index en.html) will lead to a reduction of point source nutrient input to the rivers. 10 However, organic micro-pollutants (e.g. endocrine substances) are expected to occur in increasing 11 concentrations in surface waters and groundwater. This is because the production and consumption 12 13 of anthropogenic chemicals is likely to increase in the future in both developed and developing 14 countries (Daughton, 2004) and several of these pollutants are not removed by current wastewater 15 treatment technology. In developing countries, a strong increase in point emissions of nutrients, heavy metals and organic micro-pollutants are expected. In developed countries, diffuse emissions 16

- 17 of nutrients and pesticides from agriculture will continue to be an important source of
- 18 contamination, while these emissions are very likely to increase in developing countries.
- 19
- 20 Global-scale quantitative scenarios of pollutant emissions focus on nitrogen, and the range of
- 21 plausible futures is large. The scenarios of the Millennium Ecosystem Assessment expect the global
- 22 N-fertilizer use to reach between 110 and 140 Mt in 2050 as compared to 90 Mt in 2000
- 23 Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005. In three of the four scenarios, total N-load increases at
- 24 the global scale, while in the TechnoGarden scenario, which is similar to the IPCC SRES scenario
- 25 B1, there is a reduction of atmospheric N-deposition as compared to today, so that the total N-load
- to the freshwater system decreases.
- 27
- 28 Non-climatic drivers of water use
- 29 According to a FAO projection of agriculture in developing countries Bruinsma, 2003, the
- 30 developing countries (with 75% of the global irrigated area) are likely to expand their irrigated area
- by 20% by 2030 (rate of increase 0.6%/yr), while the cropping intensity of irrigated land will
- 32 increase from 1.27 to 1.41. Most of this expansion will occur in already water-stressed areas, such
- 33 as South Asia, Northern China, Near East and North Africa. On average, irrigation water use
- 34 efficiency (ratio of consumptive water use to water withdrawal) is assumed to increase from 0.38 to
- 0.42. In all four scenarios of the Millennium Assessment, future extension of irrigated area is
 assumed to be much smaller than in the FAO projection, with global growth rates between 0 and
- assumed to be much smaller than in the FAO projection, with global growth rates between 0 and
 0.18%/yr between 1997 and 2050 Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005. The largest increase
- 0.16%/yr between 1997 and 2050 Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005. The largest increase
 occurs in the Global Orchestration scenario (which is similar to the IPCC A1 scenario) even though
- 39 it is the scenario with the smallest population increase, while essentially no change in irrigated area
- 40 occurs in the Order from Strength scenario (similar to the IPCC A2 scenario), with the largest
- 41 population increase. After 2050 irrigated area stabilizes or slightly declines in all scenarios except
- 42 Global Orchestration. Irrigation water use efficiencies are assumed to decline in the Order from
- 43 Strength scenario and to strongly increase in the Global Orchestration and TechnoGarden scenarios.
- 44
- 45 Important drivers of domestic and industrial water use are, in addition to population and economic
- 46 development, the application of water-saving technologies and water pricing, which both will
- 47 counter the effects of demographic and economic increases. In regions with restricted piped water
- 48 supply, the projected increases in per capita GDP (Chapter 2) will lead to increased per-capita
- 49 domestic water use, while in the OECD countries, the impact of water-saving technologies will be
- 50 dominant. In all four Millennium Assessment scenarios, per-capita domestic water use in 2050 is

rather similar in all world regions, around 100 m³/yr (the European average in 2000), which implies 1 2 a very strong increase in Sub-Saharan Africa (by a factor of 5, approximately) and smaller increases 3 in other world regions except OECD where per capita domestic water use declines Millennium 4 Ecosystem Assessment, 2005. Discussions of future developments of drivers of irrigation, domestic 5 and industrial water use can be found in Alcamo, 2003; Alcamo, 2000; Seckler, 1998; Vörösmarty, 6 2000. 7 8

3.4 Key future impacts and vulnerabilities

11 This is the central (core) section of the chapter. Main key vulnerability should be identified.

12 Thresholds and confidence levels should be specified whenever is possible. We should recall that it

13 is about impacts and vulnerabilities in the future (under climate change). The sub-section 3.4.9 will

14 take into account multiple stresses and relationships to cross-cutting themes (e.g., agriculture,

15 virtual water trade, energy, industry, transport, settlements (floods, droughts, climate-related

16 migrations, health, insurance, other). [The nomenclature indicated in chapter 19 (key vulnerability) 17

should be used as well as entries for a matrix to be developed in section 3.7].

18 19

9

10

20 3.4.1 Atmospheric and surface waters

21 22 Since the Third Assessment Report many studies have been conducted into the potential

23 implications of climate change for river flow. Table 3.2 lists around 70 studies published in the

international refereed literature, and many more studies are presented in published and unpublished 24 25 reports. However, studies still tend to be heavily focused towards Europe and North America.

Several of the North American studies (Stewart et al., 2004; Payne et al., 2004; Vanrheenen et al., 26

27 2004; Dettinger et al., 2004; Knowles & Cayan, 2004; Christensen et al., 2004) are part of a

28 coordinated suite of projects using consistent scenarios and approaches to estimate changes in

29 runoff in different basins in western North America. Most studies use climate scenarios derived

30 from climate models as inputs to off-line catchment-scale hydrological models. Some studies use

31 arbitrary climate changes (Singh, 2003; Singh & Bengtsson, 2004; Legesse at al., 2003) and a few

use scenarios based on equilibrium climate change experiments (Drogue et al., 2004; Pfister et al., 32 33 2004) and the inverse modelling of water resources (Cunderlik & Simonovic, 2004). The vast

34 majority use climate scenarios based on IS92a emissions (or a 1% increase in CO₂ concentrations a 35 year). Only a very few recent studies (Arnell et al., 2003; Arnell, 2003a; 2004; Hayhoe et al., 2004;

36 Jasper et al., 2004; Zierl & Bugmann, 2005) have so far used SRES-based scenarios.

37

- 38

39	Table 3.2: Published studies between 2001 and 2006 about the effects of climate change on river
40	flows (it needs to be updated!)

Global	North .	America	Asia	
Manabe et	Hurd et	t al. (2004) USA	Tao et al. (2005)) China
al. (2004)				
Arnell	Gordon	USA USA	Bueh et al.	China
(2003)	Famigl	ietti (2004)	(2003)	
Gerten et al.	Rosenb	erg et al. USA	Guo et al. (2002) China
(2004)	(2003)			
Tao <i>et al</i> .	Roy <i>et</i>	al. (2001) Quebe	ec Yu <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Taiwan
(2003)				
Douville et	Frei et	al. (2002) East C	Coast Singh (2003)	W Himalaya

Deadline for submission of comments: 4 Nov 2005

al. (2002)			USA		
Nohara <i>et al.</i> (2005)		Chang (2003)	Pennsylvania	Singh & Bengtsson (2004)	W Himalaya
Döll <i>et al.</i> (2003)		Knowles & Cayan (2004)	California	Wilk & Hughes (2002)	Southern India
````		Cunderlik <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Ontario, Canada	· · · ·	
Europe		Barlage <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Great Lakes	Africa	
Boorman (2003)	Finland/UK/ Belgium/Italy /Greece	Jha <i>et al</i> . (2004)	Upper Mississippi	Matondo <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Swaziland
Booij (2005)	Meuse	Stone <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Missouri	New (2002)	South Africa
Drogue <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Luxembourg	Christensen <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Colorado	Arnell <i>et al.</i> (2003)	Southern Africa
Pfister <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Rhine	Simonovic & Li (2004)	Red River, Canada	Legesse at al. (2003)	Ethiopia
Shabalova <i>et</i> <i>al.</i> (2003)	Rhine	Morrison <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Fraser R, Canada	Tate <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Lake Victoria
Zierl & Bugmann (2005)	Alpine	Kim (2005)	Western US	Harrison & Whittington (2002)	Zambezi
Jasper <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Alpine	Miller et al. (2003)	California	Matondo & Msibi (2001)	Swaziland
Mokhov et al (2002, 2003, 2004) (*)	North Eurasia	Stewart <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Western US		
Eckhardt & Ulbrich (2003)	Central Europe	Kim <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Western US	Australia	
Menzel & Burger (2002)	Elbe	Loukas <i>et al.</i> (2002)	British Columbia	Chiew & McMahon (2002)	Australia
Burlando & Rosso (2002)	Arno, Italy	Vanrheenen <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Sacramento	Evans & Schreider (2002)	W Australia
van der Linden (2003)	Russian Arctic	Loukas <i>et al.</i> (2002)	British Columbia	Herron <i>et al.</i> (2002)	NSW Australia
Andreasson et al. (2004)	Sweden	Payne <i>et al.</i> (2004)	Columbia River		
Graham (2004)	Baltic	Leung et al. (2004)	Columbia River	Latin America	
Arnell (2004)	UK	Shelton (2001)	Oregon	Seoane <i>et al.</i> (2005)	Southern Argentina
Arnell (2003)	UK	Maurer & Duffy (2005)	California		
Pilling &	Wales	Hayhoe et al.	California		

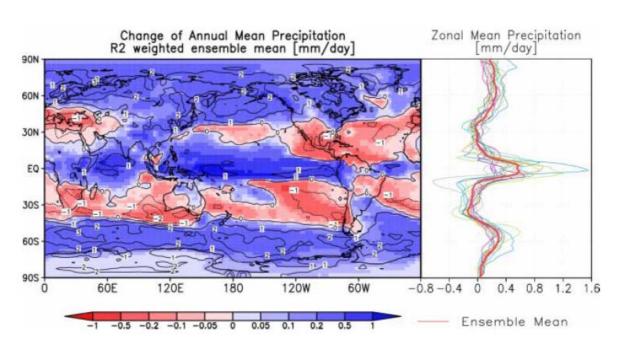
Jones (2002)		(2004)		
Lehner et al.	Europe	Dettinger et al.	California	
(2001)		(2004)		
Nachtnebel	Austria	Huntington (2003)		
& Fuchs				
(2004)				
		Miller et al.	California	
		(2003)		
		Vanrheenen et al.	Sacramento	
		(2004)		
		Cunderlik et al	Ontario	
		(2004)		

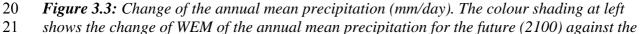
1 2

3 Besides scenarios adopted in these studies, also methodologies to estimate the possible impacts of 4 the climate change on river runoff are different among studies. In some studies, runoff is simulated 5 directly by GCMs, in others - bias correction to the simulated runoff is introduced, using current 6 runoff estimates. In some studies, water balance models are used to estimate current runoff, and 7 changes in precipitation, temperature, etc., projected by GCMs are used for perturbing inputs to 8 water balance/hydrologic model to estimate river runoff in the future. Direct usage of GCM runoff 9 is most consistent with the projection of future climate, however, due to the poor accuracy of 10 representation of hydrological cycle by GCMs, bias corrections are frequently applied, particularly for quantitative assessment of water resources. However, the way of bias correction matters 11 12 significantly for the estimate of available water resources in the future (Oki et al., 2003), and 13 currently there is no agreement on the methodological approach to bias correction. Situation is further complicated if climate change signal (such as changes in precipitation and temperature), is 14 15 taken from GCM simulation results and control data used for land surface/hydrologic/water balance 16 model are modified. In this case, estimated future change of river runoff could be quantitatively 17 different even using the same GCM result under the same social change scenario since each land 18 surface/hydrologic/water balance model can have different sensitivity to temperature and 19 precipitation. Despite the additional arbitrariness, the methodology is widely used because it is 20 easier to obtain quantitatively better estimates of river runoff for current simulation, and also useful 21 to apply the climate change information to runoff simulations on regional and local scales. 22 23 All these issues are due to the imperfect accuracy of the GCM simulation, particularly of river 24 runoff, and inter-model variability and inconsistency have been other issues. Recently, the accuracy of GCM estimates has been improved due to the advance in modelling and simulation with higher 25 resolution, and a new concept of multi-model ensemble has been proposed after TAR. The analysis 26 27 using the multi-model ensemble is developed for the seasonal forecast has been recently applied to the climate change projections (Giorgi and Mearns 2002; Min et al. 2004). Giorgi and Mearns 28 29 (2002) introduced a weighted multi-model ensemble mean (WEM) using information of the biases 30 of the present climate simulations in order to increase the reliability of projections. Min et al. 31 (2004) investigated the future climate change over east Asia using the multi-model ensemble of 32 selected AOGCM based on SRES. Nohara et al. (2005) showed that weighted ensemble mean with 33 weight inversely proportional to the correlation coefficient of river discharge between observation 34 and GCM simulation for 20th century performs better than other WEM or normal ensemble. They also estimated the multi-ensemble mean for future projection of climate based on 15 GCM 35 36 simulations by SRES A1B scenario.

37

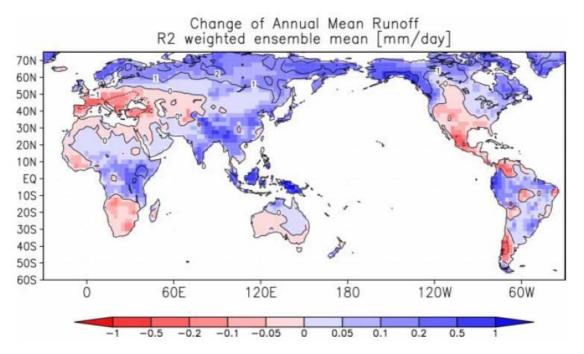
- For the AOGCM experiments with SRES A1B, the WEM of the global (land) averaged temperature 1 2 change for year 2100 is +2.7C (+3.7C) increasing relative to the present (defined as average from 3 1981 to 2000). The land warms faster than the ocean, and there is greater relative warming at high 4 latitudes. The change of the surface temperature directly interacts with the change of the 5 precipitation. Figure 3.3 illustrates WEM of the change of the annual mean precipitation in the 6 future (defined as average from 2081 to 2100) against the present. The precipitation over the land 7 increases in high latitudes, southern to eastern Asia, and central Africa, and decreases in 8 Mediterranean region, southern Africa, and Central America. Although the zonal mean precipitation 9 coincides with this result, the inter-model variability is large in low- to mid-latitudes. The 10 normalized precipitation change is defined as WEM of the precipitation change divided by the standard deviation of the change among the fifteen models. When absolute value of the normalized 11 precipitation change becomes more than 1, the inter-model variability of the precipitation change is 12 13 less than the WEM of the precipitation change. In other words, common signal is discerned where 14 the normalized precipitation is large. The precipitation likely increases at east Asia (+0.2mm/day), high latitudes (+0.1mm/day), and a part of central Africa (+0.5mm/day), and decreases in 15 Mediterranean region (-0.2mm/day), a part of southern Africa (-0.2mm/day), and central America (-16
- 17 0.5mm/day).
- 18
- 19





- 22 present (1981-2000). The contours on the left show the normalized precipitation change. The
- 23 change of the zonal mean precipitation for individual model (thin curves) and WEM
- 24 (solid red curve) are shown on the right.
- 25
- 2627 The simulated precipitation is converted into runoff in the individual land surface model. Figure 3.4
- illustrates the changes of annual mean and runoff in the future against the present. The patterns of
- 29 the runoff changes are similar to the precipitation change. However, the highly reliable area of
- 30 runoff, which is shown by the normalized runoff change, is smaller than the precipitation change. In
- 31 other words, it is suggested that the projection of the runoff change is more difficult because the
- 32 simulated runoff includes much uncertainty for the imperfect land surface scheme. The area of

- 1 decreased runoff is distributed in Mediterranean to central Eurasia and central North America. In
- 2 these regions, the runoff decreasing is sensitive to the precipitation reduction. On the other hand, in
- 3 Asia monsoon, Amazon and Arctic tundra regions, the runoff increasing is sensitive to the
- 4 precipitation increasing.
- 5



*Figure 3.4:* Change of the annual mean runoff (mm/day). The colour shading shows the change of
WEM of the runoff for the future (2100) against the present (1981-2000). The contour shows the
normalized runoff change.

9 10

11 Figure 3.5 shows the change in average annual runoff as simulated across the world under the SRES 12 A2 emissions scenario and different climate models (Arnell, 2003). There are some generally 13 consistent patterns of change - increases in high latitudes and the wet tropics, and decreases in mid-14 latitudes and some parts of the dry tropics – the magnitude of change varies between climate models, and in some regions - such as southern Asia - runoff could either increase or decrease. 15 Under B2 emissions, patterns of change are similar but magnitudes of change are smaller. Studies 16 which have simulated past variability as well as possible future changes (Douville et al., 2002) 17 show that future trends are not necessarily simple extrapolations of trends in the river flows over the 18 20th century. 19

20

The climate change signal is greater than the effect of natural decade-to-decade variability across much of the world by 2050, under A2 emissions. At a more local scale, studies have shown that climate change effects may be visible (and implicitly statistically detectable) as early as in the 2020s (Dettinger *et al.*, 2004), particularly where changes in temperature are producing changes in the timing of streamflows. Where hydrological regimes are more sensitive to changes in precipitation than to changes in temperature, it is possible that the effects of climate change will

precipitation than to changes in temperature, it is possible that the effects of climate change willtake longer to detect.

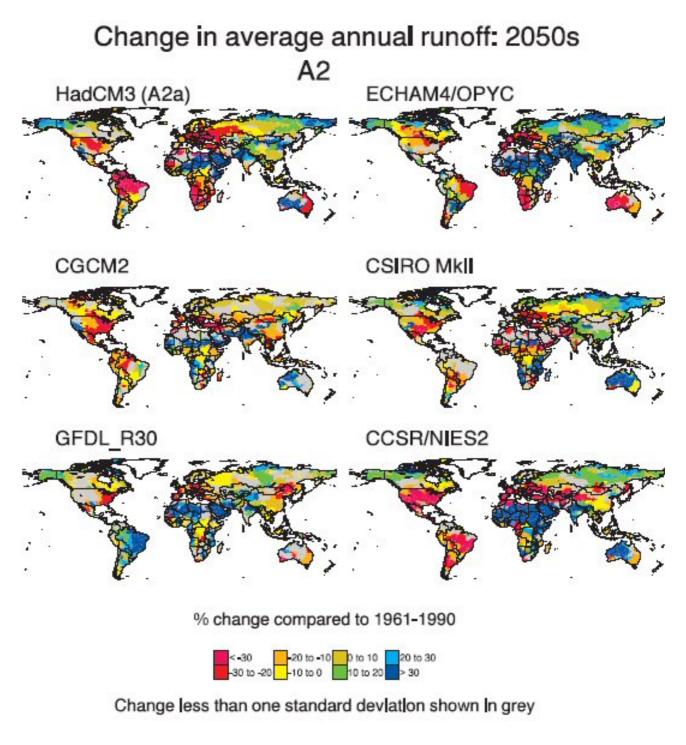
28

29 Figure 3.6 shows the smoothed time series of the global mean of the runoff change relative to the

- 30 present years for WEM and the individual model. The smoothed curves are created by 10-year
- 31 running mean. The runoff of most of models and WEM exhibits increasing trend, but inter-model

Deadline for submission of comments: 4 Nov 2005

- 1 variability of the runoff change is larger than the precipitation change. The global mean of the
- 2 runoff change of WEM for the year 2090s increases by 8.7% (0.054mm/day) which is also larger
- 3 than the precipitation change.



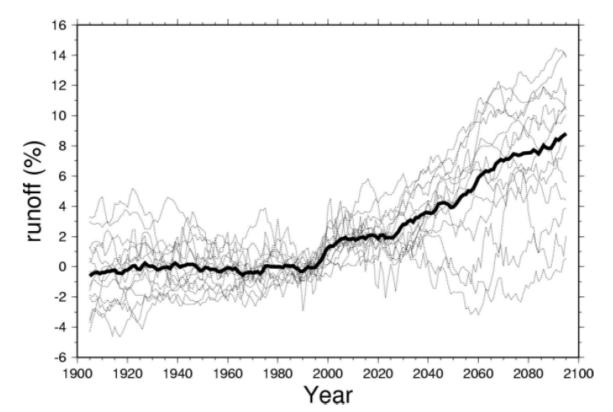
- 4
- *Figure 3.5:* showing the change in average annual runoff as simulated across the world under the *SRES A2 emissions scenario and different climate models (Arnell, 2003).*
- 7 8
- 9 Figure 3.7 illustrates the change of simulated annual mean discharge compared to present converted
- 10 from river runoff using river routine scheme GRiveT (Hosaka *et al.*, 2005) which utilise the Total

1 Runoff Integrated Pathway (Oki and Sud, 1998). Although the pattern of the change of the

discharges is similar to that of precipitation, it should be emphasized that the change of runoff at
upstream region affects the discharge of the downstream. For example, the runoff at the mouth of

4 the Euphrates river (50E, 30N) increases in the future although the discharge decreases more than

- 5 20 %, and at the Nile (30E, 30N) the runoff decreases although the discharge increases.
- 6 7



8 *Figure 3.6:* Smoothed time series of the land mean runoff change relative to the present for 9 individual model (dotted curves) and WEM (solid curve). The smoothed curves are the 10-year 10 running mean.

11 12

13 The annual mean of the discharge at the Amazon and Congo slightly increases (+5%) for the future. 14 However, those trends may be statistically insignificant considering the range of the uncertainty due 15 to the small normalized runoff change in Fig. 3.4. The decreasing trends of the annual mean 16 discharge at the Euphrates (-41%), Syr Darya (-12%) and Rio Grande River (-26%) are projected by WEM. In particular, the discharges at the Euphrates and Syr Darya clearly decrease during high-17 18 water season. On the other hand, the annual mean of the discharge at the Huang He and Nile 19 increases (+10% and +14%, respectively) because of the increase of the runoff at the upstream. The 20 discharges of the Danube and Rhine clearly decrease for the future (-23% and -12%, respectively) 21 because the decrease of the precipitation is evidently shown from the Mediterranean area to the Caspian Sea in Figs 3.3 and 3.4. The future discharge at the Mississippi is similar to the present. At 22 23 the Volga, the discharge increases during low water season, and decreases during high water season. Then the annual mean discharge results in increasing trend (+10%). The amounts of 24 discharge of the Changjiang (Yangtze), Ganges and Mekong increase (+6%, +15% and +7%, 25 respectively) for the future. However, those trends may be statistically insignificant considering the 26 27 range of the uncertainty due to the small normalized runoff change in Fig. 3.4. The amounts of the discharge in the high latitudes (Amur, Lena, Mackenzie, Ob, Yenisei and Yukon) change evidently 28

- 1 increase (+15%, +24%, +16%, +10%, +15% and +23%, respectively) due to the significant increase
- 2 of the precipitation in Fig. 3.3. The average discharge for the four rivers (Lena, Mackenzie, Ob and
- 3 Yenisei) into the Arctic Ocean increases by 16%, which is smaller than the estimation by Peterson
- 4 *et al.* (2002) and Arnell (2005).
- 5 6
- Present River Discharge R2 weighted ensemble mean [m3/s] 70N 60N 50N 40N 30N 20N 10N EQ 10S 20S 30S 40S 50S 60S 60E 120E 120W 180 0 60W 50 100 200 500 2000 1000 5000 10000 20000 Change of River Discharge R2 weighted ensemble mean [%] 70N 60N 50N 40N 30N 20N 10N EQ 10S 20S 30S 40S 50S 60S 120W 180 60E 120E 60W 0 white: discharge < 50 m3/s
- 7 **Figure 3.7:** (top) Simulated annual mean discharge for present (1980-2000) by the WEM (m3/s),

-10

-5

0

8 (bottom) discharge change for 2100 relative to the present years (%).

-20

-40

9

5

10

20

40

- 1 The precise conclusions of the catchment-scale studies listed in Table 3.1 depend on the climate
- 2 scenarios, the hydrological model, and the methods used to apply the scenarios. However, it is
- 3 possible to draw some generalised conclusions from the catchment studies.
- 4
- 5 Firstly, and most robustly, higher temperatures affect the timing of streamflows where much winter 6 precipitation currently falls as snow. This has been found in the European Alps (Eckhardt & 7 Ubrich, 2003; Andreasson et al., 2004; Jasper et al., 2004; Zierl & Bugmann, 2005), the Himalayas 8 (Singh, 2003; Singh & Bengtsson, 2004), western North America (Loukas et al., 2002; Stewart et 9 al., 2004; Payne et al., 2004; Vanrheenen et al., 2004; Dettinger et al., 2004; Knowles & Cayan, 2004; Leung et al., 2004; Christensen et al., 2004; Hayhoe et al., 2004; Maurer & Duffy, 2005; 10 Kim, 2005), central North America (Stone et al., 2001; Jha et al., 2004) and eastern North America 11 12 (Frei et al., 2002; Chang, 2003). The effect is greatest at lower elevations (where snowfall is more marginal: Jasper et al., 2004; Knowles & Cayan, 2004), and in many studies brings forward the 13

14 peak flow season by at least a month. Winter flows are increased, and summer flows decreased.

- 15
- For North Eurasia greater intensities and values of precipitation as well as an increases in riverdischarge are projected (Mokhov, 2002, 2003, 2004).
- 18

19 In regions with little or no snowfall, changes in runoff are dependent much more on changes in rainfall than on changes in temperature. A general conclusion from studies in many rain-dominated 20 21 catchments (Boorman, 2003; Booij, 2005; Menzel & Burger, 2002; Burlando & Rosso, 2002; 22 Arnell, 2003b; 2004; Evans & Schreider, 2002) is that flow seasonality increases, with higher flows in the peak flow season and either lower flows during the low flow season or extended dry periods. 23 24 Changes in precipitation tend to be amplified by the catchment system, producing larger percentage 25 changes in streamflow, with the greatest amplification in catchments where the ratio or runoff to rainfall is lowest. In most case studies there is little change in timing of peak or low flows, although 26 27 an earlier onset in the East Asian monsoon would bring forward the season of peak flows in China

- 28 (Bueh et al., 2003).
- 29

30 Although very few studies have explored the potential effects of changes in year to year climatic

- 31 variability, several have demonstrated how year to year variability in runoff can increase even with
- no change in climatic variability (Yu *et al.*, 2002; Shabalova *et al.*, 2003; Arnell, 2003b; Jha *et al.*,
   2004; Booij, 2005), due to the non-linear relationship between rainfall and hydrological response.
- 34

35 Climate is not the only influence on hydrological regimes that may change over the next few

36 centuries, and in many catchments there may be changes in land use, land cover and other direct

- human interventions such as impoundments and abstractions. Feasible land-use changes have a
- 38 (modelled) small effect on annual runoff relative to climate change in the Rhine basin (Pfister *et al.*,
- 2004), south east Michigan (Barlage *et al.*, 2002), Pennsylvania (Chang, 2003) and central Ethiopia
- 40 (Legesse *et al.*, 2003). In other areas, however, such as south east Australia (Herron *et al.*, 2002)
- 41 and southern India (Wilk & Hughes, 2002), land-use and climate-change effects may be more
- 42 similar. In the Australian example, climate change has the potential to exacerbate considerably the
- 43 reductions in runoff associated with afforestation.
- 44
- 45 Methodological advances since the Third Assessment Report have focused on exploring the effects
- 46 of different ways of downscaling from the climate model scale to the catchment scale (e.g. Wood *et*
- 47 *al.*, 2004), the use of regional climate models to create scenarios or drive hydrological models (e.g.
- 48 Arnell *et al.*, 2003; Shabalova *et al.*, 2003; Andreasson *et al.*, 2003; Payne *et al.*, 2004), ways of
- 49 applying scenarios to observed climate data (Drogue *et al.*, 2004), and the effect of hydrological
- 50 model uncertainty on estimated impacts of climate change (Arnell, 2005). In general, these studies

have shown that different ways of creating scenarios from the same ultimate source (a global-scale 1 2 climate model) can lead to substantial differences in the estimated effect of climate change, but that 3 hydrological model uncertainty is generally small compared to errors in the modelling procedure or 4 differences in climate scenarios (Jha et al. 2004; Arnell, 2005).

5 6

7

8

### 3.4.2 Soil water and evapotranspiration

9 Soil moisture is an indicator of agricultural drought which is distinguished from meteorological 10 drought (less rainfall) and hydrological drought (less river discharge), and it is concerned a lot particularly in terms of the crop yield and agricultural production. The change in soil moisture due 11 12 to the climate change is determined by the balance between the changes of precipitation and 13 evapotranspiration. In semi arid region where incoming solar energy is plenty compared to the 14 available evaporative water stored as soil moisture, evapotranspiration is controlled by the availability of soil water originated from precipitation, and change in precipitation influences 15 16 evapotranspiration change. Particularly, decrease in precipitation results decrease of soil moisture to 17 suppress the evaporation from land surface.

18

19 From a GCM simulation assuming the condition of quadrupling of atmospheric carbon dioxide, it is 20 reported that annual mean soil moisture decreases in many semi-arid regions of the world, such as

21 south-western part of North America, Mediterranean coast, the north-eastern region of China, the

22 grasslands of Africa and the southern and western coast of Australia, and over very extensive

23 regions of the Eurasian and North American continents in middle to high latitudes, soil moisture

24 decreases in summer but increases in winter, in contrast to the situation in semi-arid regions; in

25 summer, the percentage reduction exceeds 30% over certain regions of Siberia and Canada, and soil 26 moisture increases substantially in these regions in winter (Manabe et al., 2004).

27

28 The vast majority of hydrological impacts assessments assume that increasing CO₂ concentrations

29 have no direct effect on rates of evaporation. Where stated, it is assumed that the effects of reduced stomatal conductance are offset at the catchment scale by increased plant growth, resulting in small 30

31 net effect on regional transpiration. The relative significance of these two competing drivers can

now be assessed using process-based vegetation models (e.g. Gordon & Famiglietti, 2004; Gerten et 32

33 al., 2004), although the form of model affects implied sensitivity to change. Changing CO₂

34 concentrations alone could lead to statistically significant reductions in runoff in high latitudes and

35 the wet tropics (Gerten et al., 2004), but increases in some water-stressed regions where increased

36 water-use efficiency could mean that forests would take over from grassland. Simulations using a 37

different model across the United States (Rosenberg et al., 2003) showed that combining the effects 38 of CO₂ enrichment with changes in climate led to larger increases in runoff across most of the

39 United States, and in some regions changed a reduction in runoff to an increase, but the effects of

CO₂ enrichment, were small relative to the effects of climate change. The direct implications of 40

increasing CO₂ concentrations for regional evaporation, and hence runoff, however, remain 41

- 42 uncertain.
- 43

44 Based on the simulated precipitation (cf. Fig. 3.3), evaporation is calculated in the individual land surface model. Figure 3.8 illustrates changes of annual mean evaporation in the future against the 45 present. The patterns of the evaporation changes are similar to the precipitation change (Fig. 3.3). 46

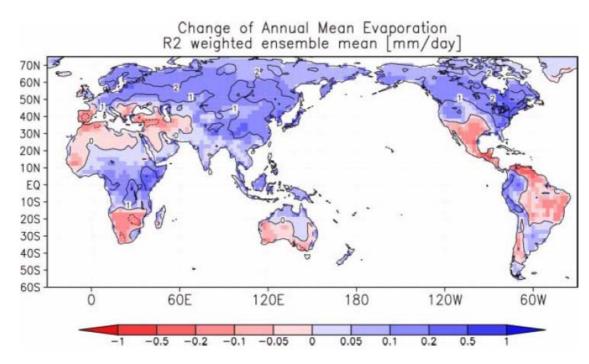
47

48 Studies of terrestrial or global evaporation using future predictions by AGCMs (e.g., Douville et al.,

49 2002; Bosilovich et al., 2005) are already available, though we need few more years to draw

50 reliable conclusions out of them.

1 2



3 Figure 3.8: Change of the annual mean evaporation (mm/day). The colour shading shows the 4 change of WEM of the evaporation for the future (2100) against the present (1980-2000). The 5 contour shows the normalized evaporation change. 6

#### 8 **Snow and ice** [To be provided by a Contributing Author who has already been contacted] 3.4.3 9

10 The widespread glacier retreat is all the more notable because tropical mountain glaciers are old, having survived thousands of years of natural climate fluctuations. The Northern Ice Field on 11 12 Kilimanjaro may be gone in as little as twenty years, after having survived the past 11,000 years

13 (Pierrehumbert, 2005).

14

7

15 If the recent climatic conditions continue, a complete extinction of a small Chacaltaya Glacier in 16 Bolivia (16°S) can be expected before 2015 (Francou & Coudrain, 2005). This glacier is representative to Bolivian eastern cordilleras, where 80% of glaciers are small (below 0.5 km²). A 17 18 probable extinction of these glaciers in the near future could seriously affect the hydrological 19 regime and the water resources (Ramirez et al., 2001).

- 20
- 21

#### [At present – placeholder. To be cross-checked with WG1] 22

23

#### 24 3.4.4 Groundwater 25

There has been very little research on the impacts of climate change on groundwater. Future 26

27 decrease of groundwater recharge (being severe in dry years) was projected for climate models

predicting less summer and more winter precipitation, using a coupled groundwater and soil model 28

29 for a groundwater basin in Belgium (Brouvere et al., 2004). For a highly permeable, unconfined

- 30 aquifer located in the humid north-eastern U.S., climate change result, in 2030 and 2100, in either
- slightly higher, no different, or significantly less annual recharge and groundwater elevations, 31

producing a variety of impacts on wetlands, water supply potential, and low flows. Impacts are 1

- 2 most severe under some drought scenarios (Kirshen, 2002). Under certain circumstances (good
- 3 hydraulic connection of river and aquifer, low groundwater recharge rates), changes in river flows 4
- and thus stages influence groundwater levels much stronger than changes in groundwater recharge 5 (Allen et al., 2003). With respect to groundwater quality, climate change is likely to have a strong
- 6 impact on coastal salt water intrusion as well as on salinization of groundwater. For two small and
- 7 flat coral islands off the coast of India, the thickness of the freshwater lens was computed to
- 8 decrease from 25 m to 10 m and from 36 to 28 m, respectively, for a sea level rise of only 0.1 m
- 9 (Bobba et al. 2000). In addition to the sea level rise, any change in groundwater recharge affects the
- location of the freshwater/saltwater interface, and saltwater intrusion is expected to increase if less 10
- groundwater recharge occurs. This can also happen inland where saline water is located next or 11
- below freshwater (Chen et al., 2004). For many semi-arid areas, a decrease in precipitation is 12
- projected and enhanced evapotranspiration in the warmer world might cause a salinization of 13 groundwater.
- 14
- 15

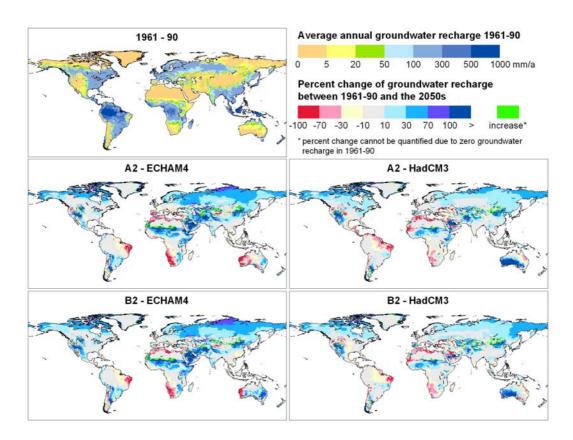
According to the results of a global hydrological model, groundwater recharge (when averaged 16

- globally), will increase less than total runoff (Döll, 2005). While total runoff (groundwater recharge 17
- plus fast surface and subsurface runoff) was computed to increase by 9% between the climate 18
- 19 normal 1961-1990 and the 2050s (for the ECHAM4 interpretation of the SRES A2 emissions
- 20 scenario), groundwater recharge only increases by 2%. This is mainly due to the limited infiltration
- 21 capacity of the soil which, in many areas of increasing total runoff (in particular in the monsoonal 22 regions of Asia and in the humid parts of South America) decreases the groundwater recharge to
- total runoff ratio. However, there are also regions where this ratio increases due to seasonal shifts of 23
- precipitation and temperature. For all of the investigated four climate scenarios, computed 24
- 25 groundwater decreases dramatically by more than 70% in north-eastern Brazil, southwest Africa
- and along the south rim of the Mediterranean Sea (Fig. 3.9). In these areas of decreasing total 26
- 27 runoff, the percent decrease of groundwater recharges is higher than the percent decrease of total
- runoff, which is due to the model assumption that in semi-arid areas, groundwater recharge only 28
- 29 occurs if daily precipitation exceeds 10 mm. Regions with groundwater recharge increases of more
- than 30% until the 2050s include the Sahel, the Near East, Northern China, Siberia and the Western 30
- 31 USA. There, rising groundwater might cause problems e.g. in urban areas or with respect to soil salinization. 32
- 33

34 Provision of sufficient water of good quality under growing water demands and increasing climate 35 variability will be one of the main concerns for water managers in the coming decades (Tuinhof et 36 al., 2004). It is necessary to develop groundwater resources management programs by considering

- 37 regional variations in water quality. Higher sea levels associated with thermal expansion of the
- oceans and increased melting of glaciers will push salt water further inland in rivers, deltas, and 38
- 39 coastal aquifers [very high confidence], thus adversely affecting the quality and quantity of
- 40 freshwater supplies in many coastal areas.
- 41
- 42 Recent observations in the Arabian Peninsula along the Red Sea coast have shown that climate 43 change may increase both the frequency and the magnitude of floods, which are the major sources 44 of groundwater recharge and aquifer storage (Al-Sefry et al., 2004).
- 45
- 46 Sen et al. (2003) suggested artificial groundwater resources mixture in order to reduce the saltwater
- 47 intrusion into the coastal aquifers. Increased precipitation pollution (acid rain) is likely to affect
- 48 groundwater quality in different manners. A water balance model results indicate that overall global
- 49 warming is likely to lead to reduced water holding capacities, that is increased water runoff during

- 1 wet periods, and in consequence higher overland flow rates and reduced recharge rates to
- 2 groundwater (Feddeman and Freire, 2001).
- 3
- 4



- 5 *Figure 3.9:* Impact of climate change on long-term average annual diffuse groundwater recharge.
- 6 Percent changes of 30-year averages groundwater recharge between 1961-1990 and the 2050s

7 (2041-2070), as computed by the global hydrological model WGHM, applying four different

8 climate change scenarios (climate scenarios computed by the climate models ECHAM4 and

- 9 HadCM3, each interpreting the two IPCC greenhouse gas emissions scenarios A2 and B2) Döll,
  10 2005.
- 10
- 12

13 Aquifers in arid and semi-arid regions are replenished by floods and therefore flood inundation 14 areas are among the most significant groundwater recharge locations. Accordingly, their extents must be delimited by taking into account the future climate change effects (Khiyami et al., 2005). It 15 16 is very likely that the unconfined or shallow aquifers will be affected by climate change more 17 significantly [high confidence]. On the other hand, deep and especially confined aquifers are not in 18 direct contact with the present-day hydrological cycle and they are very unlikely to be affected by 19 climate. The potential impacts of climate change will be strongest in fractured and karstic aquifers which are most responsive to changes in recharge as typically they have low specific yields (i.e. 20 21 they have drainable porosities) in comparison with porous flow systems. 22

23 In countries, which are poor in water resources, the desalination plants will be used to conserve

- 24 groundwater resources as strategic planning assets for future generations (sustainable development
- concerns), or emergency situations (Al-Sefry, et al., 2004), since continual withdrawal in excess of
- 26 recharge and possible climate change effects would ultimately remove all of the recoverable water
- 27 [medium confidence].

1 2

3

## 3.4.5 Floods, droughts and their impacts

4 5 Based on the results of the climate models, it is projected that over many areas the hydrological 6 cycle will intensify, i.e. floods and droughts will become more extreme. Yet there are a number of 7 non-climatic factors exacerbating flood and drought losses, such as decrease in storage capacity in 8 catchments, excessive water withdrawals, human encroaching into flood plains around urban areas, 9 etc

10

11 It is very likely that heavy precipitation events will increase over many areas of the globe, and it is

- likely that summer dryness will rise over most mid-latitude continental interiors (***newer 12
- references***). Recent works on changes in precipitation extremes in Europe (Giorgi et al., 2004; 13
- 14 Räisänen et al., 2004) agree that the intensity of daily precipitation events will predominantly 15
- increase, even in regions where the mean annual precipitation will decrease (Christensen &
- Christensen, 2003, , Kundzewicz et al., 2004). The number of wet days will decrease according to 16
- 17 Giorgi et al. (2004), which leads to longer dry periods except in the winter of West and Central Europe. Increase of the number of days with intense precipitation has been projected in Europe 18
- 19 (Kundzewicz et al., 2004).
- 20

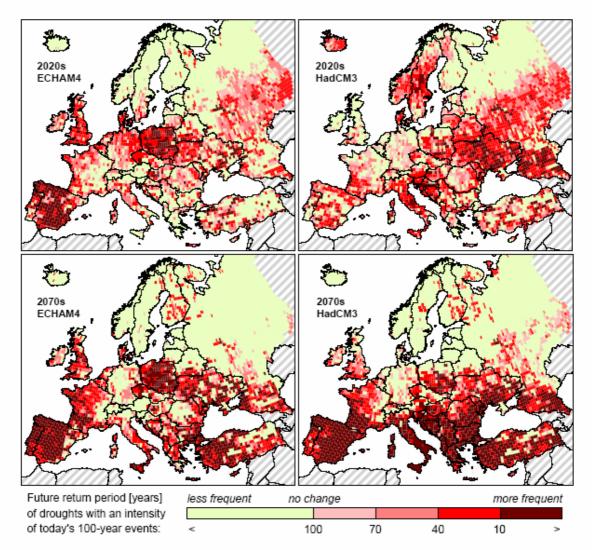
21 Palmer & Räisänen (2002) analyzed the modelled differences between the control run with 20th

- 22 century levels of carbon dioxide and an ensemble with transient increase in CO₂ and calculated
- 23 around the time of CO₂ doubling (61-80 years from present). They found a considerable increase of
- the risk of a very wet winter in Europe and a very wet monsoon season in Asian monsoon region. 24
- 25 The modelling results indicate that the probability of total boreal winter precipitation exceeding two
- standard deviations above normal will considerably increase over large areas of Europe. For 26
- 27 example, an over five-fold increase is projected over parts of British isles and much of the Baltic
- Sea basin, and even over seven-fold increase for parts of Russia. 28
- 29
- Milly et al. (2002) demonstrated that for 15 out of 16 large basins (over 200 000 km²) they 30
- 31 analyzed, the control 100-year flood is exceeded more frequently as a result of CO₂ quadrupling. In some areas, what is given as a 100-year flood in the control run, is projected to become much more 32
- 33 frequent, even occurring as often as every 2 to 5 years and particularly strong increases are
- 34 projected in Northern Asia. Milly et al. (2002) found that the likelihood that these changes are due
- 35 to natural climate variability is small.
- 36

37 In many parts of Europe, significant changes in flood or drought risk are expected under IPCC

- 38 IS92a scenario (similar to SRES A1) for the 2020s and the 2070s (Lehner, 2005). The regions most
- 39 prone to a rise in flood frequencies are northern to north-eastern Europe, while southern and south-
- 40 eastern Europe show significant increases in drought frequencies. This is the case for climate
- change as computed by the ECHAM4 and the HadCM3 model (Fig. 3.10). In the critical regions, 41
- 42 events with an intensity of today's 100-year floods and droughts may recur every 10-50 years by
- 43 the 2070s. The study results are based on changes in monthly precipitation (and temperature) values
- 44 only. The expected future increase of precipitation variability at the daily scale is not taken into
- 45 account, so that increases in flood frequencies are very likely to be underestimated.
- 46
- 47 The 21st century, featuring further dynamic demographic growth, is heralded as the age of water
- 48 scarcity. Droughts should not be viewed as exclusively physical or natural phenomena
- 49 (Kundzewicz et al., 2002). Their socio-economic impacts may actually arise from the interaction
- 50 between the natural conditions and the human factors - decrease in storage capacity in catchments,

- 1 adverse land-cover changes, and changes in water demand, use, and consumption. Water
- 2 withdrawal from rivers is a process of considerable importance in the low flow context. Hence,
- 3 human water consumption effectively exacerbates the impact of drought.
- 4
- 5



*Figure 3.10:* Change in recurrence of 100-year droughts, based on comparisons between today's
climate and water use (1961-90) and simulations for the 2020s and 2070s (ECHAM4 and HadCM3
climate models, emissions scenario IS92a and a business-as-usual water use scenario). Values
calculated with WaterGAP 2.1. Lehner, 2005.

- 10
- 11
- 12 Decrease in summer precipitation in Southern Europe, accompanied by growing temperatures,
- 13 which enhance evapotranspiration, would inevitably lead to more frequent and more intense
- 14 droughts. This is of considerable concern in the light of the 2003 summer drought in Southern
- 15 Europe, which is being considered as a possible analogue of future conditions (refs.: Schär+,
- 16 Beniston+). Growing summer temperature, especially if superimposed on decreasing precipitation,
- 17 will lead to the increase in severity of droughts. In warmer winter conditions, with more rain and
- 18 less snow, snowmelt is earlier and less abundant, and this may lead to rising risk of droughts in the
- 19 vegetation season.
- 20

1 Projected increase in summer drying over mid-latitude continental interiors and in associated

2 drought risk would lead to a number of adverse impacts, such as: decreased crop yields; increased

damage to building foundations caused by ground shrinkage; decreased water resource quantity and
 quality; and increased risk of forest fire.

5

One can conclude that in addition to non-climatic factors, such as changes in terrestrial systems and
in socio-economic systems, climate change is likely to affect flood and drought hazard with
growing strength, and many impacts will be adverse.

9 10

# 11 3.4.6 Water availability and use12

13 With respect to the impact of climate change on water availability and use, semi-arid and arid 14 drainage basins are the most vulnerable regions of the globe. This is a common result of a number 15 of global-scale (Arnell, 2004, scenario; Alcamo, 2002, critical; Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005), national-scale (Thomson, 2005) and basin-scale assessments (Barnett, 2004, impact). In 16 17 many of these basins, water stress is already high today: the per-capita water resources are low 18 and/or the ratio of water withdrawals and water resources is high. Thus, any considerable reduction 19 in runoff will make it impossible to fulfil even current water demands. In the case of the 20 Sacramento-Joaquin River and the Colorado River basins in the Western USA, the streamflow 21 changes as computed based on the results of a selected climate model are so strong that around 22 2020, 2050 and 2080, not all the present-day water demands (including environmental targets) could be fulfilled any more even with an adapted reservoir management (Barnett, 2004, impact). 23 24 This is due to a seasonal shift of streamflow mainly governed by temperature change impacts on 25 snow, while precipitation reductions are rather small. The actual water stress is very likely to be much larger as (1) the employed climate model has a fairly low climate sensitivity, such that the 26 27 projected temperature increase (which strongly impact the assessment results) might be underestimated, (2) the expected increase in precipitation variability is not taken into account (as in 28 29 virtually all climate change impact studies) and (3) the expected considerable growth of human 30 water demands is not taken into account.

31

32 Whether climate change will lead to decreased (annual and seasonal) runoff in a given river basin is 33 uncertain due to the high uncertainty of precipitation changes as computed by global and regional

climate models (e. g. Thomson, 2005; Rosenzweig, 2004; Arnell, 2004; Döll, 2003; Andreasson,

2004; Wechsung, 2004). However, computed changes, in percent of current runoff, are particularly

36 high in semi-arid river basins; for example up to  $\pm$  50% in the Midwest and Southwest USA

37 (Thomson, 2005, water resources).

38

Most semi-arid river basins in developing countries are even more vulnerable to climate change
 than the basins of the Western USA, as population and thus water demand in most of these basins is

41 expected to grow rapidly in the future, and coping capacity is low (Millennium Ecosystem

42 Assessment, 2005). The latter refers in particular to rural population without access to public water

43 supply, which are affected directly by changes in the volume and timing of river discharge and

44 groundwater recharge. Thus, even in semi-arid areas where water resources are currently not

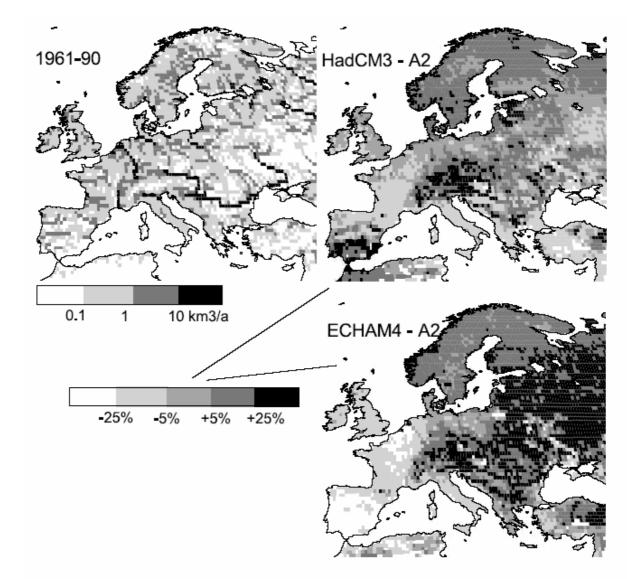
45 overused (expressed as low water use to availability ratio or high per capita water availability),

- 46 climate change may have a strong negative impact.
- 47

In humid river basins, people are likely to cope more easily with the impact of climate change on
water availability and use. River discharge reduction in the Rhine basin during the dry summer

50 period (due to changes in snow and glacier melting) may be 5-12% in 2050, which may negatively

- 1 influence navigation and water supply in particular for thermal power plants (Middelkoop, 2001).
- 2 The reliability of water supply for irrigation does not decrease significantly in most cases due to the
- 3 impact of climate change in major maize and soybean growing river basins in Hungary and
- 4 Romania, Argentina and Brazil, China, and the United States for the 2020s and the 2050s
- 5 (Rosenzweig, 2004) considering five climate scenarios and two scenarios of changed domestic and
- 6 industrial water use. This, however, is due to the climate scenarios which mostly predict increases
- 7 in runoff.
- 8
- 9



10 **Figure 3.11:** 90% reliable monthly river discharge  $Q_{90}$  [km³/a] as indicator of water availability in 11 each 0.5° grid cell during the climate normal 1961-90 (left). Change of  $Q_{90}$  until the 2020s for

- emissions scenario A2 correspond to simulations by HadCM3 und ECHAM4 models. Computations
- 13 with WaterGAP 2.1 Döll, 2005.
- 14
- 15

16 In most global-scale assessments of climate change impacts on water availability, water availability 17 is assumed to be equal to the long-term average renewable water resources of a grid cell or a river

- basin (Arnell, 2004; Alcamo, 2005; Alcamo, 2003; Vörösmarty, 2000). However, long-term
- 19 averages are the upper limit of water that can be made available, and therefore, to better represent

the water volumes available for safe water supply, it is useful to consider the impact of climate 1 2 change on indicators that take into account temporal variability of water supply. This includes the 3 runoff that is exceeded in nine out of ten years (Arnell, 2004) and the river discharge that is 4 exceeded in nine out of ten months (Alcamo, 2005; Döll, 2005). Figure 3.11 shows, for Europe, the 5 latter statistical monthly low flows may increase in Northern and Eastern Europe, but results for the 6 rest of Europe depend strongly on the applied climate model dependent climate scenarios. However, 7 as described in section 3.3.1, these hydrological studies only considered the impact of climate 8 change on long-term average monthly climate variables, which leads to an underestimation of 9 future climate variability. Thus, for example, statistical low flows as an indicator of water 10 availability are probably overestimated in this type of climate impact study. 11 12 13 In global-scale studies of water availability, various indicators are used to express water stress, 14 most often long-term average water resources per capita (Arnell, 2004) or the water withdrawals to water resources ratio (Alcamo, 2005; Alcamo, 2003; Vörösmarty, 2000). According to all these 15 studies, climate change is but one factor that influences future water stress, while demographic, 16 17 socio-economic and technological changes may, in most time horizons and regions, play a more important role. In the 2050s, differences in the population development in the four IPCC SRES 18 19 scenarios are more important for the number of people living in water-stressed river basins (defined as basins with per-capita water resources of less than 1000 m³/year) than the differences in the 20 21 emissions scenarios (Arnell, 2004). In the A2 scenario, 262-983 million people move into the 22 water-stressed category, and 1092-2761 million people in water-stressed river basins become more 23 stressed, while in the B2 scenario, the ranges are 56-476 million and 670-1538 million, 24 respectively. The ranges are caused by the differing results of the various climate models applied. 25 Without climate change, the number of people living in severely stressed river basins increases significantly (Table 3.3). If the global number of people living in water-stressed river basins was 26 27 taken as the indicator of water resources stress, then climate change would appear to reduce water stress. This is misleading, as (1) increases in runoff mainly occur during high flow seasons, and 28 29 may not alleviate dry season problems if the extra water is not stored, and (2) the basins that apparently benefit from climate change are in limited but populous parts of the world, mainly in 30 31 east and southern Asia (Arnell, 2004).

- 32
- 33

**Table 3.3:** People living in water stressed river basins with renewable water resources of less than

- 35 1000 m3/yr per capita (Alcamo, 2005; Arnell, 2004), in million people. The differences between the
- 36 estimates of Alcamo et al. and Arnell are possibly due to different assumptions on future population
- 37 distributions or different geographic units of analysis (11050 river basins in the case of Alcamo et

<i>u</i> ., <i>unu</i> 150	o river busins in the cu	se of Ameri).	
	Without climate	With climate change	With climate change
	change, (percent of	according the emissions	according the emissions
	global population)	scenarios (number of	scenarios (number of
	according to	climate model runs)*,	climate model runs)*,
	(Arnell, 2004)	according to (Arnell, 2004)	according to (Alcamo, 2005)
1995		1368 (24%)	1601
A1 2050s	3400 (39%)	2512 (1)	
A2 2050s	5590 (48%)	4351-5747 (8)	6432-6920 (2)
B1 2050s	3400 (39%)	2757 (1)	
B2 2050s	3988 (42%)	2766-3958 (7)	4909-5166 (2)
* 1	1 / 1 /	11 1 11 /1 /	1, , 1, ••

38 *al., and 1300 river basins in the case of Arnell).* 

39 *the range is due to various climate models and model runs that were used to translate emissions scenarios

40 into climate scenarios.

- 1
- 2

3 If water stress is not only assessed as a function of population and climate change, but also of 4 changing water use, the importance of non-climatic drivers (here income, water use efficiency, 5 industrial production) even increases (Alcamo, 2005). Income growth has a much larger impact 6 than population growth on increasing water use and water stress (as expressed as the water 7 withdrawal-to-water resources ratio). The principal cause of decreasing water stress up to the 2050s 8 (which is modelled to occur over 20-29% of the global river basin area, considering two global 9 climate models and the IPCC scenarios A2 and B2) is the greater availability of water due to increased precipitation related to climate change. Increased precipitation is the most important 10 factor on 53-83% of the area with decreasing water stress. The principal cause of increasing water 11 12 stress (occurring over 62-76% of the global river basin area) is growing water withdrawals, and the 13 most important factor for this increase is the growth of domestic water use stimulated by income 14 growth. Increased water withdrawals are the most important factor leading to increasing water stress on 87-90% of the area. (Alcamo, 2005). Please note that irrigation area was assumed to 15 16 remain constant in this study.

17

#### 18 Withdrawal water use

19 Of all withdrawal water use sectors, the irrigation sector will be most affected by climate change.

- 20 Climate change directly influences net irrigation requirements, while water withdrawals depend on
- 21 the efficiency of irrigation water use, too. Higher temperatures alone lead to higher evaporative
- demand, which should be fulfilled by additional irrigation to allow for optimal plant growth. The
- predicted increased variability of precipitation, which includes longer drought periods, would lead to an increase of irrigation requirements, even if the total precipitation during the growing season
- remained the same (Eheart, 1999). Due to increased atmospheric CO₂ concentrations, water use
- 26 efficiency of plants will increase, so that less water will be transpired to achieve the same amount of
- 27 plant growth. Thus, the production of a certain crop mass will require less irrigation water, but with
- respect to the irrigation requirements of a certain irrigated area, the net effect of increased water use
- 29 efficiency and a changed crop yield per area is generally unknown. Importantly, irrigated
- 30 agriculture is highly adaptive to changed production conditions.
- 31

32 There are no global-scale studies which attempt to quantify the influence of all these climate-

- 33 change related factors on irrigation water use; only the impact of climate change on optimal
- 34 growing periods and net irrigation requirements has been modelled, assuming no change in irrigated
- area (spatial resolution 0.5° by 0.5°) (Döll, 2002, 2003). Applying the IPCC A2 and B2 emissions
- 36 scenarios as interpreted by two climate models, it was found that the optimal growing periods will
- 37 significantly shift in many irrigated areas. Net irrigation requirements of China and India, the
- 38 countries with the largest irrigated areas, change by +2% to +15% and by -6% to +5% for the year
- 39 2020, depending on emissions scenario and climate model. Global net irrigation requirements
- 40 increase by 1-3% until the 2020s and by 2-7% until the 2070s. As precipitation changes as
- 41 computed by climate models do not correlate much with greenhouse gas emissions, it is not
- 42 surprising that the highest increases of global net irrigation requirements result from a climate
- 43 scenario that is based on the B2 emissions scenario (with lower emissions than the A2 scenario).44
- 45 Demographic and socio-economic changes are likely to have a stronger effect on irrigation water
- 46 use than climate change, even though local and regional impacts of climate change may be large.
- 47 Not taking into account climate change, an increase in irrigation water withdrawals of 14% (300
- $48 \text{ km}^3/\text{yr}$ ) is foreseen until 2030 for the developing countries (Bruinsma, 2003), corresponding to
- 49 areal extension of irrigated areas and the improvement of irrigation water use efficiency. The
- 50 assumed increases in domestic and industrial water use are mostly larger that the increases in

- irrigation water use. In the four Millennium Assessment scenarios, global water withdrawals 1
- increase from 3600 km³/yr around the year 2000 to 4100-6600 km³/yr in 2050, with the lowest 2
- value in TechnoGarden and the highest in Order for Strength (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 3
- 4 2005); no information on the increase of irrigation water use or the climate change impact is provided.
- 5 6

7 On the national scale, an integrated assessments of climate change impacts on agriculture in the 8 USA in 2030 and 2090 (Reilly, 2003) did not only consider the impact of changed monthly 9 precipitation and temperature but also of CO2 concentrations. In addition, it took into account climate change impacts on crop production and river runoff to model changes in irrigation water 10 withdrawals, combining everything by an agro-economic model. The IS92A emissions scenario for 11 the USA as a whole and until 2030 results in temperature increase of 1.4°C and 2.1°C, respectively, 12 13 for HadCM2 and CGCM1 models. Precipitation is predicted to increase by 6% by HadCM2 and to 14 decrease be 4% by CGCM1. Regional variations of the changes in irrigation water withdrawals 15 were large. On average, irrigation water withdrawals decrease by 5% in case of CGCM1 (32% until 2090) and by 12% in case of HadCM2 (38% until 2090), which is mainly due to a decrease in 16 17 irrigated area. Irrigation is abandoned as the yield gap between irrigated and rainfed agriculture 18 generally narrows as (1) yields decline due to high temperatures and (2) additional precipitation 19 benefits rainfed agriculture more than irrigated agriculture. Another study on the adaptation by 20 irrigation in the USA also found that under all climate change scenarios irrigated area in the USA 21 decreases in the future(Thomson, 2005). In certain regions and scenarios, precipitation declines so 22 much that water supplies are limited and very little cropland can be irrigated; in other scenarios 23 precipitation is so plentiful that crop yields do not increase with irrigation so that it is not applied.

24

25 An analysis of the sensitivity of irrigation water withdrawals under profit-maximizing and yield-

- 26 maximizing irrigation practices to mean and variability of precipitation, CO₂-concentration and
- 27 temperature showed that withdrawals under profit-maximizing irrigation practice are most sensitive
- to the investigated factors (Eheart, 1999). Withdrawals are more sensitive to a 25% decrease in 28
- 29 precipitation than to a temperature increase of 4°C, a doubling of CO2 or a doubling of the standard deviation of precipitation. With the 25% decrease in precipitation and the resulting increase in
- 30 31 irrigation withdrawals, the frequency of historical 7-day 10-year low flows will strongly increase
- despite of streamflow accretion from groundwater-supplied irrigators. 32
- 33
- 34 Human in-situ water use
- 35 The capacity for hydropower generation is expected to increase in the future in many countries, in
- 36 particular in developing countries with strongly increasing energy demands and high but not yet
- 37 exploited hydropower potential. Thus, climate-change induced changes in river discharge are likely
- 38 to have an important impact on the energy sector. A study on the impact of climate change on
- 39 hydropower potential in Europe (Lehner, 2005) underlines that the potential of existing hydropower
- 40 plants to produce electricity is strongly correlated to the changes in river discharge as predicted by a
- 41 macro-scale hydrological model that is driven by the climate change scenarios of two global climate
- 42 models. In the 2070s, Scandinavia and Northern Russia show an increase of their developed
- 43 hydropower potential of 15-30% while Portugal, Spain, Ukraine, Bulgaria and Turkey will suffer
- 44 from a decrease of 20-50% and more. For the whole of Europe, the developed hydropower potential
- 45 shows a decrease of 7-12% until the 2070s.
- 46
- 47 Water requirements of aquatic ecosystems
- 48 If river discharges decrease due to climate change, negative impacts on both freshwater ecosystems
- 49 and the coastal marine ecosystems can be expected. In the case of decreased discharge in the
- 50 Western USA, the Sacramento and Colorado River deltas could experience, until 2050, a dramatic

1 increase in salinity and subsequent ecosystem disruption, and in the Columbia River system will be

2 faced with the choice of either spring and summer releases for salmon runs or summer and fall

- 3 hydroelectric power production (Barnett, 2004). Worse, some salmon species could cease to exist
- 4 due to climate change in the Pacific Northwest regardless of any water policies. In snowmelt-driven
- 5 river, with decreased summer low flows, their will be increased competition for the decreased
- summer low flow water by agricultural users and those wishing to sustain endangered fish
   populations (Barnett, 2004).
- / 8

9 For ephemeral wetlands and their shrimp populations in the Central Valley eco-region of California,

10 USA, there exist strong interactions between habitat loss by land-use change and climate change

11 (Pyke, 2005). These shrimp are restricted to wetlands that remain inundated long enough for

reproduction but then dry quickly; a decrease of precipitation by 10% in the year 2100 would have a negative effect on the shrimps, and an increase of 30% a positive effect. However, biological

reserves for three of the five species are biased towards drier areas, and if unprotected habitat were

- 15 lost, the remaining habitat would show shorter and less frequent inundations even with higher
- 16 precipitation. The frequency of bird-breeding event in the Macquarie Marshes in the Murray-

17 Darling basin in Australia will decrease with reduced streamflow, as breeding of the colonially

nesting water birds requires a certain minimum annual flow; climate change and reforestation can

19 contribute equally to a decrease of river discharge, but before 2070 the largest impact can be

expected from a shift in rainfall due to decadal-scale climate-variability (Herron, 2002). (Gooseff, 21 2005).

21

Climate change influences freshwater ecosystems not only via discharge quantities, but also water
 quality, in particular water temperature. For a temperature increase of 4.5 ° C, considering five
 indices of thermal tolerance of fish a negative impact on trout population health and mortality in
 river in Montana, USA, was determined (Gooseff, 2005).

27 28

## 29 3.4.7 Water quality

30

From the observed effects of climate change and literature concerning future changes for some regions it is possible to identify future impacts and vulnerabilities on water quality. In lakes and reservoirs problems will arise due to higher water temperatures affecting stratification patterns, mixing regimes and dissolved compounds, particularly oxygen. These modifications will alter ecosystems (Lehman 2002; O'relly *et al.*, 2003; and Hurd *et al.* 2004). Higher temperatures are expected to transfer volatile and semi-volatile compounds (ammonia, mercury, PCBs, dioxins,

37 pesticides) to the atmosphere (Schindler (2001) while, due to a water levels lowering, sediments

from the bottom containing pollutants that affect biological communities and water supplies can be suspended (Lofgren *et al.*, 2002).

40

41 In regions where rainfall is expected to increase and be more frequent, pollutants (nitrogen,

42 phosphorus, pesticides, organic matter, heavy metals, etc) will be washed from soils to water bodies

43 (Atkinson *et al.*, 1999 and Fisher, 2000). The increase in nutrient loads in lakes and reservoirs will

- 44 increase algae blooms altering ecosystems and affect water supplies with bad odour and taste
- 45 (Moulton and Cuthber, 2000, Robarts *et al.*, 2005 and Interlandi and Crocket, 2003). Runoff can
- 46 also increase acidification in rivers and lakes (Gilvear *et al.*, 2002). Spring can be a high runoff and
- 47 pollution period because fertilizer and pesticide application combined with little vegetative cover
- 48 increases vulnerability (Soil and Water Conservation Society, 2003; Atkinson *et al.*, 1999).
- 49 Changes in water quality will have important deleterious effects, for instance in Lake Tanganyika,

surrounding countries, it is expected that climate change will reduce fish yields by approximately 30% (O'Rielly et al., 2003). Sea-level rise and saline intrusion will pose a problem, more acute in coastal lagoons (Pittock, 2003 and Webster and Harris, 2004). Water quality modification could also be observed as result of more water impoundments to produce hydroelectricity, particularly in regions where this kind of energy is common (Polar regions, for instance Kennish, 2002).

5 6

1 2

3

4

7 Climate change will increase water temperature in rivers, hence ecosystems, mainly fish, will be 8 affected negatively (Jallow et al., 1999 and FAO 2003) or positively by enhancing productivity 9 (Jallow et al., 1999). As in lakes and reservoirs, more total rainfall and more frequent intense rainfall events (Leemans and Kleidon 2002) will induce soil fluvial erosion introducing in water 10 suspended solids with a variety of compounds (Abler et al., 2002; Atkinson et al., 1999; Fisher, 11 2000; Mimikou et al., 2000; Boursoui et al., 2004; Walker, 2001; and Neff et al., 2000). Since 12

precipitation increase will occur in several parts of the world, pollution with sediments may be 13

14 observed in several regions. In rivers next to the ocean and also on those where streamflow is

expected to be reduced, salinity is expected to increase (Beare and Heaney, 2002; Bell et al., and 15

16 Heany, 2001; Robarts et al., 2005 and Williams 2001)

17

18 From all water quality problems, the increase in groundwater salinisation may be the worst for 19 water supply, due to the number of people relying only on aquifers and the certainty of the sea-level 20 rise. Water salinisation is expected to be a major problem in coasts where larger evaporation rates 21 will be present (Bobba et al., 2000; Loáiciga's, 2003; US Country Studies Program, 1999; Han, et 22 al., 1999; Xu, 2003; Ministry for the Environment, 2002; CONAMA, 2004; Williams, 2001; 23 Falkland, 2000; Todd, 2003) but also inland due to higher evapotranspiration (Chen et al., 2004; 24 Schmidt et al., 2004). Other water quality problems are expected in aquifers due to increasing water 25 withdrawals and a greater pollutant load during infiltration (GEO-LAC, 2003). Rising sea level can

26 also disrupt storm water drainage operation and sewage disposal (Haines et al., 2000).

27

28 Several studies predict that warmer temperatures and increased rainfall variability will increase the 29 intensity and frequency of waterborne diseases. (Hall et al. 2002: D'Souza et al. 2004: Hijioka et

al., 2002), but predictions on how water quality in water supplies, drinking water and wastewater 30

31 will evolve have not yet been done, although it is logical to expect (at least from the microbial point

- of view) that quality will deteriorate as a result of lower public health, mainly in developing 32 33 countries. Climate change, as an additional variable, will make water quality and quantity
- 34 differences between developed and developing countries even more disproportionate (Pachauri,
- 35 2004). Globally, poorer regions due to a minor capacity will be suffering more due to the impacts
- 36 on water quality and quantity, the sea level rise, extreme weather events, food security, health risks
- 37 from, and temperature-related morbidity in urban environments (Magadza, 2000). Climate change
- might affect the availability of safe water (WB, 2004) and compromise the fulfilment of the 38
- 39 Millennium goals
- 40

41 Given the strong relation between biota and mean annual and summer temperatures in lakes in the 42 polar regions (Korhola et al., 2002; Ruhland et al., 2003; Michelutti et al., 2002; Wolfe and Perren, 43 2001) changes in water temperature will considerably impact ecosystem but with positive or

negative effects (Wrona et al., 2005), depending on the situation. Increments in nutrients and 44

- carbon loads in water will enhance productivity (Vincent and Hobbie, 2000), but sediment transport 45
- and greater nitrogen loads will alter ecosystems. For rivers in the polar regions, an increase in 46
- 47 energy demand could induce the construction of more impoundments with effects on water quality
- 48 (Prowse et al., 2004).
- 49

By 2050, 15-20% of the world population may be living under water stress Arnell (2004). This will 1 2 demand a more rational use of water, and certainly its reuse, particularly in those regions with an 3 intensive use of water (more than 20 % of water use related to the renewable water resources). 4 Water quality problems will need to be addressed in several regions in order to perform a safe reuse 5 of water. Since agriculture is the activity demanding most water worldwide (70 % of the total 6 amount, (WR, 2001), it is easy to fit wastewater quality to this use generally, it is convenience to 7 recycle nutrients (Jimenez and Garduño, 2001) and the wastewater represents a reliable source 8 (IWMI, 2003, Ensink et al., 2004a and b), agricultural reuse will considerably increase. 9 10 11 3.4.8 Erosion 12 13 All of the studies to date on soil erosion suggest that increased rainfall amounts and intensities will 14 lead to greater rates of erosion, and there appears to be little doubt that both average rainfall 15 amounts and intensities are on the rise world-wide. Thus, erosion will also be on the increase, unless amelioration measures are taken. While soil erosion rates are expected to change in response 16 17 to changes in climate for a variety of reasons, the most direct is the change in the erosive power of 18 rainfall. 19 20 Nearing (2001) used output from the UK Hadley Centre model (HadCM3) and the Canadian Centre 21 for Climate Modelling and Analysis model (CGCM1) and relationships developed by Renard and 22 Freidmund (1994) between monthly precipitation and rainfall erosivity (the power of rain to cause

23 soil erosion) to assess potential changes in rainfall erosivity in the United States. Predicted changes

were significant and in many cases very large, but results between models differed both in magnitude and regional distributions. Zhang et al (2005) used output from HadCM3 and a

magnitude and regional distributions. Zhang et al (2005) used output from HadCM3 and a
 relationship based on the literature data of Wang and Jiao (1996) to assess potential changes in

rainfall erosivity in the Yellow River Basin of China. Increases in rainfall erosivity were projected

28 across the region by as much as 11 to 22% by the year 2050.

29

30 Michael *et al.* (2005) projected potential increases in erosion on the order of 20 to 60% over the

next five decades for two exemplary sites in Saxony, Germany. They used the erosion model
 EROSION 2D (Schmidt, 1990), and climate input data was based on regional downscaling methods
 of Enke (2000, 2003).

34

35 Pruski and Nearing (2002b) simulated erosion for the 21st century at eight locations in the United

36 States using the Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP) model (Flanagan and Nearing, 1995)

37 modified for  $CO_2$  effects on plant growth. Output from the UK Meteorological Office's Hadley

Centre (HadCM3) was used for driving climate. The WEPP model incorporated all of the
 documented physical and biological mechanisms affecting erosion, including those listed above

documented physical and biological mechanisms affecting erosion, including those listed above.
 Simulated cropping systems were corn and wheat. The results indicated a complex set of

41 interactions between the several factors that affect the erosion process. Overall, these results

42 suggested that where precipitation increases were projected, estimated erosion increased between

43 15 and 101%. Where precipitation decreases were projected by the GCM, the results were more

44 complex due largely to interactions of plant biomass, runoff, and erosion, and either increases or

45 decreases in overall erosion could occur.

46

47 Zhang and Nearing (2005) evaluated the potential impacts of climate change on soil erosion,

48 surface runoff, and wheat productivity in central Oklahoma. Monthly projections were used from

49 the Hadley Centre's general circulation model, HadCM3, using scenarios A2a, B2a, and GGa1 for

50 the periods of 1950–1999 and 2070–2099. While HadCM3-projected mean annual precipitation

1 during 2070–2099 at El Reno, Oklahoma decreased by 13.6%, 7.2%, and 6.2% for A2a, B2a, and

2 GGa1, respectively; predicted erosion (except for the no-till conservation practice scenario)

3 increased by 18–30% for A2a, remained similar for B2a, and increased by 67–82% for GGa1. The

- 4 greater increases in erosion in GGa1 were attributed to greater variability in monthly precipitation
- 5 as projected by HadCM3, which led to increased frequency of large storms. Results indicated that
- no-till conservation tillage systems can be effective in reducing soil erosion under projected
   climates in central Oklahoma.
- 8

9 A more complex, but potentially dominant factor in the equation of erosion and climate change, is the potential for shifts in land use necessary to accommodate a new climatic regime (O'Neal et al., 10 2005). As farmers adapt cropping systems, the susceptibility of the soil to erosive forces will 11 change. Farmer adaptation may range from shifts in planting, cultivation, and harvest dates to 12 changes in crop type (Southworth et al., 2000, 2002a, b; Pfeifer and Habeck, 2002). The trend from 13 14 modelling results for the upper Midwest U.S. suggest that erosion will increase as a function of future land use changes, largely because of a general shift away from wheat and corn towards 15 soybean production. For 10 of 11 regions of the study area predicted runoff increased from +10% to 16 17 +310%, and soil loss increased from +33% to +274%, in 2040–2059 relative to 1990–1999. These results are only examples that outline the potential magnitude of erosion rates changes that can 18 19 occur with land use shifts. Other scenarios are possible that would lead to different results. For 20 example, improved conservation practices can greatly reduce erosion rates (Souchere et al., 2005), 21 while clear cutting a forest during a "slash-and-burn" operation can change soil surface cover from 22 near 100% to near 0%, which will have a huge negative impact on susceptibility to runoff and

23

erosion.

In terms of implications of climate change for soil conservation efforts, a significant realization

from recent scientific efforts is that conservation measures more than ever before must be targeted to the extreme events (Soil and Water Conservation Society, 2003). Large, high intensity rainfall

events contribute a disproportionate amount of erosion relative to total rainfall contribution, and

29 this effect will only be exacerbated in the future as the frequencies of large and intense storms are

- 30 on the rise around the world.
- 31

# 3233 3.4.9 Effects of climate-related changes in freshwater resources on sectors

- Climate-related changes will have various impacts on freshwater demands of each sector. Basically,
  rise in temperature and decrease of precipitation will intensify water demands particularly for
  irrigation, and probably for urban water usage.
- 38

39 As results from a New York City study (Protopapas, *et al.*, 2000), precipitation typically causes a

40 drop in water use in summer, hence change in the number of rainy days will have an impact of

41 urban water use in the future. Joint statistics for temperature and water demand in New York City

42 show that above 25°C, water demand has a strong linear correlation with average daily temperature

- 43 (with the slope of approximately 11 litres per day per person for a  $1^{\circ}$ C rise).
- 44
- 45 For the Metropolitan area of Melborurne, water demand was found to be more sensitive to the

46 precipitation and pan evaporation than to maximum temperature (Zhou et al., 2000). The sensitivity

47 of water consumption is approximately 9 litres per person per day for a 1°C for lower temperatures

48 and up to approximately 80 litres/p/d for a 1°C rise above the threshold value of the maximum

- 49 temperature (Zhou, 2001).
- 50

1 The decrease of spring runoff due to the reduction of snow accumulation and melting, and the 2 decrease of summer runoff due to precipitation decrease will prolong the dry period, and will result 3 in increasing irrigation requirements (Mimikou et al., 1999). On the contrary, due to the combined 4 effect of precipitation increase and shortening of the growing seasons, irrigation water will be 5 reduced by 1-20 percent in 2021-2040 and by 17-51 percent in 2081-2099 although increases in 6 temperature will cause increases in potential evapotranspiration of crops in the Southeast US 7 (Hatch, et al., 1999). The reduction in the water requirement will also be due to the increases in 8 atmospheric CO₂ concentrations which have been shown to reduce crop water use due to increases 9 in leaf stomatal resistance. For the US combelt, changes in crop water demand vary among regions

- 10 depending on climate change scenario, decade, and crop, but the relative abundance of agriculture
- 11 can be maintained under future climate change conditions (Strzepek, *et al.*, 1999). The significant
- decrease in transpiration and subsequent increase of runoff generation is reported from a numerical experiment with a hypothetic doubling of atmospheric CO₂ content by a dynamic global vegetation
- 14 model (Gerten *et al.*, 2004), and it is likely that increase of  $CO_2$  alone will reduce the irrigation
- 15 demand and increase the available water resources. The effects of global change are on the whole
- 16 likely to increase productivity of European agricultural systems, because increasing  $CO_2$
- 17 concentration will directly increase resource use efficiencies of crops, and because warming will
- 18 give more favourable conditions for crop production in Northern Europe (Olesen and Bindi,
- 19 2002). Water requirement by irrigated crops declines under these scenarios as transpiration is
- 20 suppressed in US (Izaurralde et al., 2003).
- 21

For China, climate change is expected to affect the agricultural water cycle, the agricultural water demand, potential for drought and surface runoff, and agricultural production. The rain-fed crops in

- the north China plain and northeast China would face water-related challenges in coming decades
- 25 due to the expected increases in water demands and soil-moisture deficit, and decreases in
- 26 precipitation (Tao *et al.*, 2003).
- 27

Hydroelectric production is affected by the change of river discharge regime, and it is also one of

- 29 the impacts of climate-related change in freshwater resources. Decrease of minimum and annual
- 30 mean runoff will increase the risk of failure to violate the corresponding constrains of energy
- 31 production in Northern Greece (Mimikou *et al.*, 1999).
- 32

A summary of some key future impact and key vulnerability are evaluated and presented in Table3.4.

- 35
- 36
- **Table 3.4:** Summary of future vulnerability for some hydrological events [it need to be completed and undeted]
- 38 *and updated]*

Country or	Potential	Associated	Emissions	Future	Section
Region	Hydrological	Concerns	Scenarios	Vulnerabilit	
	Changes	(Impacts)		У	
Many semi-arid	Decrease of	Lower water	A1, A2,	High	3.4.6
and arid regions	streamflow	availability for	B1, B2		
around the globe	runoff	humans and			
		freshwater			
		ecosystems			
		Impacts in water			
		availability			
Colorado river	Decrease of	Impact in water	??	High—	
basin	streamflow	demand		around 2020	

Yukon and coastal British Columbia (BC)	Increased spring flood risk in BC, impacts on river flows due to glacier retreat	Reduced hydroelectric potential	??	High [this is just an example]	
Western USA					
Humid	Rhine river basin the reduction in river discharge (may) be 5-12%	Navigation, water supply water for thermal power plant	???	Medium to Low for 2050	
Others (e.g., Hungary, Argentina, China & USA)	????	Impact on water for irrigation (maize & soybean yields)	???	Low for 2020 and 2050	
Southern Europe	Lower statistical low flows	Lower water availability for humans and freshwater ecosystems	A2	Medium for 2020s	3.4.6
North-eastern Brazil, south- western & southern Africa, southern rim of the Mediterranean Sea	Decrease in groundwater recharge	Lower water availability for humans and freshwater ecosystems???	A21 & B2	High for 2050s	3.4.4
Boreal, China and South Africa, Sahel, Near East, Australia, Western USA	Increase in groundwater recharge	???Soil salinization, problems in urban areas	A21 & B2	Low (this is just an example) High for 2050s	3.4.4
Southern Europe, Geer basin (??)	More frequent hydrological droughts Decrease in recharge	Lower water availability for humans and freshwater ecosystems???	IS92a, IPCC (???)	High for 2070s???	3.4.5

### **3.5** Costs and other socio-economic aspects

All impacts of climate change will entail social and economic costs and benefits. On top of the uncertainties in evaluating both climate change and potential impacts, evaluating the economic implications of the diverse impacts are fraught with additional difficulties, and few efforts to quantify them have been made. However, this section discusses the cost of adaptation in the water sector in relation to some water economy- related sectors such as irrigated agriculture, water supplies, insurance cost, building, infrastructure and owners lost in the case of floods.

- 1 Globally, economic losses due to natural catastrophes have increased seven-fold in the last 40 years,
- 2 while insured losses have increased 14-fold (Annual review of natural catastrophes 2003, Munich
- 3 Re Topics, 2004).
- 4
- 5 There have been a number of significant climate change-related extreme events in recent years.
- 6 Small changes in the severity of extreme events (including water-related events: intensive storm,
- 7 flood, drought, subsidence, etc) can result in higher increases in risk and in damage (amplification
- 8 effect). On reasonable projections of extreme events, the pure risk rate for climate change related
- 9 weather catastrophes is already rising at a rate of 2 4 % per year.
- 10
- 11 For instance, UK storm and flood losses in the period 1998 2003 have totalled 8.99 billion Euros,
- 12 twice that of the previous period. Subsidence claims have not increased over the last 15 years, but
- annual costs vary considerably. There have been a number of significant water-related extreme
   events in recent years as follows:
- 15 1990 storms and coastal flooding in January and February led to 3.05 billion Euros in insurance
- claims, the highest figure for weather related claims to date. Over a 4-week period 3 million
   claims were received.
- 1995 following the hot, dry summer subsidence claims rise to 427.7 million Euros in 1995 and
   482 million Euros in the following year. It is difficult to disentangle subsequent claims from other
   contributing factors, including dry conditions in 1997.
- 1998 Easter floods led to the evacuation of 1500 people from their homes, and a cost to the
   insurance industry of around 725 million Euros.
- 2000 the UK experienced its wettest autumn for almost 300 years, with heavy rainfall leading to
   damage of 10,000 properties, and nearly 1.45 billion Euros in insurance claims.
- 25 2003 the UK experienced its highest summer temperatures on record, leaving insurers with close
- to 580 million Euros in subsidence claims in that year alone.
- 27 (Association of British Insurers Statistics, date).
- 28
- The underlying risk from extreme weather will continue to increase in the future, and very likely at an accelerated pace [High confidence].
- 31

Initial calculations suggest that future (2050) claim costs could be considerably higher than today's
 levels (cf. Table 3.5). These estimates ignore the effects of socio-economic changes, such as the

- 34 location and value of assets, and any substantial changes in government policy.
- 35 36
- Table 3.5: Preliminary estimates of future costs of weather insurance claims (converted from pounds to million Euros) (http://www.abi.org.uk)

	То	Today Annual Extreme		50
	Annual			Extreme
	average	year	average	year
Subsidence	435	870	870	1,740
Storm	580	3,625	1,160	10,875
Inland flood	580	2,175	1,160	6,525
Coastal floods	-	7,250	-	58,000
Total	1,595	13,920	3,190	77,140

39

40 41

42 Box 3.1: Water Management & Climate Change in Okanagan, Canada

1 2 3

4

5

6

7 8

9

The Okanagan region in British Columbia, Canada, is a semi-arid watershed of 8200 km² in area. The regional population is around 350,000, having nearly tripled since 1974. Agriculture, including extensive cultivation of fruits and horticulture, is highly dependent on irrigation. Irrigation accounts for approximately 78% of the total basin licensed water allocation. Water resources in the region are unable to support extension in demand.

Six GCM-based scenarios were assessed in this case study of the Okanagan region (Cohen et al., 2004). Box 3.1 Figure 1 illustrates the worst case and least impact scenario changes in supply and demand for Trout Creek, compared with minimum (drought) supply thresholds and observed maximum demand. The drought threshold of 30.3 million  $m^3$  (36% of average annual flow) has been proposed by local water authorities. During 1961-1990, there was only one occurrence in 30 years of modelled, unrestricted flow lower than the drought threshold, for a frequency of 3%. The demand threshold represents maximum observed demand using primarily trickle irrigation.

Historic

2020s 2050s

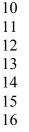
2080s

250

2020s 2050s

2080s

250

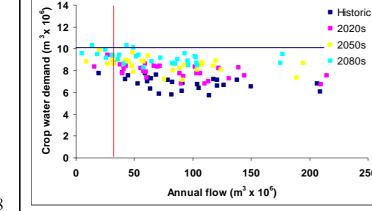


17

Crop water demand (m³x 10⁶

12

10



50

Trout Creek supply/demand HadCM3-A2

100

Annual flow (m³ x 10⁶)

Trout Creek supply/demand CGCM2-B2

150

200

Box 3.1 Figure 1: Scenario changes in water supply and demand for Trout Creek, Okanagan region, Canada. Minimum supply threshold is represented by the vertical line. Maximum observed demand is shown as the horizontal line. Of six scenarios used in this study, the upper panel shows the worst case, while the lower panel represents the smallest magnitude of impact (Neilsen et al., 23 2004). 24

25

Estimates of demand varied among scenarios, with the most extreme responses occurring in the 1 2 HadCM3-A2 scenarios, so that by the 2080s, demand exceeded the current observed maximum in 3 every year. The CGCM2-B2 showed the smallest impact of the various scenarios. For all six 4 scenarios, demand is expected to increase and supply is projected to decline. High risk outcomes to 5 the Trout Creek system are defined as years in which demand exceeds 10.5 million m³ and supply remains below the drought threshold of 30.3 million m³. For HadCM3, high risk outcomes occur in 6 7 1 out of 6 years in the 2050s, and in 1 out of 3 year in the 2080s. Incidence of 'high risk' response 8 for B2 scenarios was less than under A2. 9 10 Box 3.1 Table 1 illustrates the range of costs of adaptive measures that are currently available in the region. These costs are expressed by comparison with the least cost option, irrigation scheduling on 11 12 large holdings, indicated as 1. The most expensive options per unit of water saved or stored are higher cost metering and lake pumping to higher elevations, each more than 5 times more expensive 13 than the least cost option. No single option is expected to be sufficient. Rather, the various options 14 could become part of a portfolio of measures (see other chapters in FAR) 15 16 17 18 Box 3.1 Table 1: Relative comparison of costs per unit of water saved or supplied for demand side 19 and supply side options in the Okanagan region, British Columbia (adapted from McNeill, 2004). 20 21 Relative Cost Water saved or supplied 22 Irrigation scheduling: large holdings 10% 1 23 small holdings 10% 1.7 24 *Trickle irrigation:* high demand areas 3 30% 25 medium demand areas 30% 3.3 26 Metering: lowest cost 3.8 30% 27 higher cost 4.6-5.4 20-30% large & medium communities 28 **Public education:** 1.7 10% 29 Leak detection: average 3.1 10-15% 30 *Storage:* lowest cost 1.2 limited 31 medium-high cost 2-3 limited 32 0-100% Lake pumping: lowest cost 1.3 33 0-100% low cost (no balancing) 2.3 34 higher cost 0-100% 4.4-5.4 35 36 37 38 39 3.6 Adaptation: practices, options and constraints 40

This section aims to describe the range of options which can be used to adapt to changing climates.
The IPCC TAR drew a distinction between "supply-side" and "demand-side" adaptation options,
which is applicable to a range of systems. In this section an upgrade of options are included.
Adaptation to extreme events (e.g., flood protection) are analyzed. Examples of supply-side and
demand-side measures that are currently being considered in water management are presented.
Also, it discusses new developments in integrated water management – designed to manage water

in a way that meets a range of demands and expectations. The case study "climate impacts on
integrated water resources management of the Mbuluzi catchment in Swaziland" should be used as

an example of integrated water management under climate change. Adaptations options for this 1 2 study would be indicated. 3 4 This section describes factors affecting the ability of individuals, organisations, societies to adapt 5 to changing circumstances, including the ability of individuals to alter demand for water-related 6 services and whether there are limits to adaptation in the water sector, and seeks to identify case 7 studies which have determined these limits. 8 9 Also, it discusses approaches which are or could be used to assist water resource decision making 10 and describes practical example in different regions. Also, the section address the complementarity issue between adaptation and mitigation in the water sector. 11 12 13 This entire section aims to describe the range of options in the water sector which can be used to 14 adapt to changing climates, practices in current adaptation (i.e., coping: handling present 15 conditions) as well as the constraints (i.e., limit to adaptation) 16 17 Some technology options and practices 18 Technological developments may considerable affect the water resources and their management in 19 a number of ways, depending on economic conditions, policy initiatives, and possible technology breakthroughs. 20 21 22 Water supply in water-scarce regions is expected to be supplemented increasingly by wastewater 23 reuse, desalination, and long-distance transport across river basin boundaries. This additional water will likely be reserved for high value uses, such as household and industrial water use. In 24 25 developing countries, a strong increase in pollutant emissions is expected, with wastewater treatment occurring only in some locations. In both developed and developing countries, diffuse 26 27 emissions from farms will continue to be an important source of contamination. 28 29 One set of possibilities is focused on technologies to expand water supply sources for water-short 30 regions. The most accessible options are water treatment, desalination, deep well pumping, and 31 long-distance transport: 32 33 • Water treatment—especially re-use of waste water; technology applications to improve 34 water quality as well as quantity (related to health and hygiene) 35 • Desalination—both from well water and seawaters- potential for large-scale conversion of 36 seawater into fresh water; already in commercial use in some regions 37 • Deep well pumping—including applications of renewable energy in pumping (abundant 38 wind power or geothermal energy) o Long-distance water transfers. 39 40 41 It may be necessary to mix water from different quality regions in order to obtain a better quality blend. It is therefore necessary to develop water resources managements by considering regional 42 43 variations in water quality. Sen et al. (2003) suggested an artificial mixture programs through 44 simple management rules for groundwater resources in the central western parts of Saudi Arabia 45 along the Red Sea coast where there is also saltwater intrusion into the unconfined aquifers. 46 47 A further set of possibilities is concerned with technologies to increase the efficiency of water use, 48 which vary by sector. Current and continuing technology developments offer promise to increase 49 the efficiency of water use in agriculture; in industry, including the energy sector (especially 50 cooling); and in commercial and residential buildings.

2 Along with these technology potentials, technological development also offers improvements in 3 water resource management through advances in sensors and controls.

4

1

5 Whether or not the potentials of many of these directions for technology development offer

- 6 solutions to water supply and management problems of regions and sectors facing greater water
- 7 scarcity due to climate change depends upon how adaptation strategies in the water sector are 8 implemented in the light of climate change.
- 9
- 10 Technology is one of the tools than can help to control the effects of climate change on water
- 11 quality. But it cannot solve all the problems related to its use. One example is salinity control. Even
- though membrane process can produce at a reasonably price freshwater for human consumption 12
- 13 from a saline, source its use is prohibitively costly to desalinate water for agricultural purposes due
- 14 to the high volumes required and the crops' low price. Thus other solutions must be sought such as an alternative technology, the use of crops resistant to salinity problems or economical tools (such 15
- 16
- as cross-financing between water sector users and responses to economical impacts from 17 stakeholders, Abler, 2000).
- 18

19 Finally, along with technology, integrated water management (Luketina and Bender, 2001, Quinna 20 et al., 2001; Kashyap, 2004). must also cope with the effects of climate change regarding the

21 relation between water quality, quantity, and uses. Such management should consider new actions

- 22 when new effects are discovered or studied in more detail.
- 23

Adaptation to changing conditions in water availability and demand has always been the core of 24

water management, although historically this has concentrated on changing demands for water: 25

- 26 except where land use change is occurring, it has conventionally been assumed that the natural
- 27 resource base is constant. Traditionally, hydrological design rules have been based on the
- assumption of stationary hydrology, tantamount to the principle that the Past is the key to the 28 29 Future, which has a limited validity in the era of global change. If the stationarity assumption is not
- 30 correct then the current procedures for designing water-related infrastructures have to be revised.

31 Otherwise, systems would be over- or under-designed and might either not serve their purpose

- adequately, or be overly costly.
- 32
- 33
- 34 Flood defences

35 IPCC TAR drew a distinction between "supply-side" and "demand-side" adaptation options, which 36 is applicable to a range of systems.

37

38 In flood protection, these two categories of adaptation options can be expressed as: either modify

39 the floodwater, e. g. via water conveyance system ("take water away from the people") or modify

40 the system's susceptibility to flood damage ("take people away from the water and reduce the loss

- potential"). There has been a significant shift from protective stance towards living with floods, as 41
- 42 adequate protection may require unaffordable high expenditures. If a necessary level of protection
- 43 cannot be provided and accommodation is not acceptable, a retreat could be a solution (Kundzewicz
- 44 & Takeuchi, 1999): after the great 1993 flooding in the US, 20 thousand families have been
- relocated. However, this is not an ubiquitous remedy; there is no room to relocate millions of Dutch 45
- people living in flood-risk areas nor to relocate the tens of millions of Bangladeshis, populating two 46
- 47 thirds of the total country area, which were under water during the 1998 flood.
- 48
- 49 Since flood risk tends to rise in many areas, increasing attention is being paid to upgrading flood

measures, both structural ("hard"), defences such as dikes, dams and flood control reservoirs, 1 2 diversions, etc, and non-structural ("soft") measures. The latter include watershed management 3 (source control), i.e. modifying flood formation by "catching water where it falls". With certain 4 practices of land use control and soil conservation, one can enhance water storage on the land 5 surface or underground. Improved preparedness can be achieved by advance in awareness; 6 information; therein flood forecasting-warning system; regulations, zoning; insurance. However, no 7 flood protection measure guarantees perfect safety and complete protection. There is no single one-8 fits-all measure, hence a site-specific set of measures is advisable (Kundzewicz *et al.*, 2002). 9 10 The capacity of accommodation of flood impacts depends on the strength of economy. After a natural disaster, strong economies become strengthened and more effective by incorporating 11 resilience, while weak economies are likely to be degraded. There is a clear, and intuitively 12 expected, link between the wealth of the country and the value of the scalar flood loss index for 13 14 extreme floods, defined as the ratio of material damage to the number of fatalities. The value of this 15 ratio ranges from 20 thousand per fatality in a less developed country to 400 million USD in a 16 developed country (Kundzewicz & Takeuchi, 1999). 17 18 19 20 Box 3.2: Lessons from the "Dialogue on Water and Climate" 21 (contributed by: Henk van Schaik, Jeroen Aerts, Ian Tellum and Phil O'Keefe)

"According to scientific reports climate is changing. Climate change affects the hydrological cycle and poses new challenges to preparedness and robust water governance. It is a matter of bearing in mind the relationship between water and climate. The Dialogue on Water and Climate is bringing climate and water scientists together with water managers and other stakeholders to learn how to better manage today's climate variability." **His Royal Highness the Prince of Orange at the World Water Forum, Kyoto, March 2003** 

#### Introduction

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29 30 31

32 33 The Dialogue on Water and Climate (DWC) was launched in 2001 with the aim of raising 34 awareness of climate implications for the water sector. The DWC initiated 18 stakeholder 35 dialogues, at river basin, national and regional levels, to prepare for actions that reduce vulnerability to climate change. The dialogues were located in both developed and developing 36 37 countries and addressed a wide range of vulnerability issues related to water and climate. 38 Participants included water professionals, community representatives, local and national 39 governments, NGOs and researchers. Eight of the 18 Dialogues were categorized as "Basin 40 Dialogues" (Lena, Aral Sea, Yellow River, San Pedro, San Juan, Thukela, Murray-Darling, and Nagoya); two were "National Dialogues" (Netherlands and Bangladesh); the remaining eight were 41 42 described as "Regional Dialogues" (Central America, Caribbean Islands, Small Valleys, West 43 Africa, Southern Africa, Mediterranean, South Asia, Southeast Asia, Pacific Islands). 44 45 The Dialogues had their own objectives but all prepared a state-of-the-art report about water and

climate. Some focused on model-based forecasting (e.g. Lena, Aral Sea), others on investigating
local perceptions at village level (Bangladesh). Some brought together the science community and
water managers (Murray-Darling, Thukela, San Pedro, West Africa). Others focused on NGOs

49 (Small Valleys in Central America). The Netherlands Dialogue reported on experiences of current

Dutch water management that encompasses a broad cross sectoral concept of 'Living with Water', in which water is a principal determinant for spatial planning.

#### Results

1 2

3 4

5 6

7

8

9

23 24

25

26

27 28

29

30

31

32 33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41

The results have been substantive and the strong message going out of these Dialogues to governments, donors and disaster relief agencies is that it is on the ground, in the river basins and in the communities that adaptation actions have to be taken.

10 The Dialogues have shown that an integral approach is needed where vulnerability to climate change or climate variability and socio-economic development are considered. The Dialogues in 11 12 Bangladesh and the Small Valleys in Central America have shown that villagers are well aware that 13 climate extremes are becoming more frequent and more intense. The Dialogues also showed that 14 adaptation actions in Bangladesh, the Netherlands, Nagoya, Murray-Darling, and Small Valleys are underway. In other areas, adaptation actions are in the planning stages (Western Africa, Mekong) 15 and others are still in the initial awareness-raising stages (Southern Africa, Aral Sea, Lena Basin). 16 A very positive outcome of the Dialogues in the small islands of the Caribbean and the Pacific is 17 the Memorandum of Cooperation on Adaptation signed between the small islands during the World 18 Water Forum 3. The results of the Dialogues are summarized in Kabat and van Schaik (2003) 19 20 (http://waterandclimate.org). Presentation of results from the Dialogue can also be found in: 21 Bergkamp et al. (2003). Aerts and Droogers (2004), Niasse et al. (2004), Hooijer et al. (2003), Browning-Aiken et al. (2004) 22

The Netherlands Climate Assistance Programme (NCAP) responds to the need of many developing countries to receive external technical and/or financial assistance to be able to adequately prepare, formulate, implement and evaluate national climate policy.

NCAP is supporting Bangladesh, Bhutan, Bolivia, Colombia, Ghana, Guatemala, Mali, Mongolia, Mozambique, Senegal, Suriname, Tanzania, Vietnam and Yemen to:

- Meet their commitments under the Climate Convention, in particularly the production of qualitatively good National Communications
- Give attention to impact and adaptation assessments, with particular attention to the consequences for the 'livelihood systems' of poor communities.
- Give attention to raising the awareness of climate change among policy makers, scientists, and

relevant NGOs.

The NCAP has adopted a country-driven approach and the participating countries have chosen to focus on adaptation studies mainly in the area of water resource management and food security. There is also some attention to public health issues and to the role of pre-disaster planning in building national capacity to respond to climate change.

The NCAP aims to link the climate change agenda with national poverty alleviation plans, through
a concentration on environmental change. The programme supports a 'people focused' approach
rather than a primary focus on the physical events of climate change. As such, the focus of
adaptation studies within the NCAP is on local livelihood systems and coping mechanisms that can
be made more resilient and there is a strong emphasis on the dynamic and changing vulnerabilities
of local populations.

Rather than merely supporting scientific data collection and analysis, the NCAP aims to support 1 2 activities that are geared towards the formulation and implementation of climate policy. NCAP 3 activities are therefore integrated into the respective governmental organizational structure and are 4 usually based in the respective countries' Ministry of Environment, which ensures that NCAP 5 activities may be coordinated closely with the NAPA. More information is available at 6 www.nlcap.net. 7 8 Adaptation potential for implementation 9 10 The DWC demonstrated that the Dialogue model provides a successful mechanism for developing adaptation strategies with stakeholders. The next challenge is to implement adaptation policies. For 11 12 this, the Dialogues raised two main options: Adaptation through mainstreaming within sectoral policies (water, disaster preparedness, 13 14 agriculture, environment etc.) and Adaptation through the National Adaptation Plans of Action (NAPA) 15 • 16 17 **Conclusions and recommendations** 18 19 The DWC clearly demonstrated that a dialogue approach involving stakeholders supports identifying 20 both climate threats and adaptation options. It also showed that climate change eventually will affect 21 activities at all scales, and hence that adaptations should be identified in a multi-scale approach 22 involving all levels of governance. 23 24 A variety of studies presented vulnerabilities and adaptations to climate change in water resources 25 management. The challenge is to find both the resources and the institutional setting to implement 26 adaptation policies. One option is to mainstream adaptation within sectoral policies, such as in water 27 resources management. The challenge of mainstreaming is to: 28 - Raise the awareness of stakeholders that addressing adaptation in integrated water resources 29 management can reduce vulnerability to climate change. Long-terms effects are, however, often not a high priority and a dedicated stakeholder process is a pre-requisite for successful development and 30 31 implementation of adaptation policies. 32 - Search for options that enhance up-scaling local adaptations and local water management knowledge 33 to the national scale and to fine-tune national policies to local scale activities. 34 35 36 37 3.6.1 Integrated water management strategies 38 39 This section discuss practices, new developments in integrated water management – designed to 40 manage water in a way that meets a range of demands and expectations 41 Water-related problems are likely to become more severe, so improving efficiency of water 42 43 management is indispensable. The environmental problems as well as the lack of water in the world have fostered an "integral approach" to water management. This concept increasingly includes 44 more components as society realizes the role water plays for several activities as well as it discovers 45 46 new interconnections between water and other resources. It means the technical, social, economic and political aspects of management of surface water and groundwater (quantity and quality) as a 47 whole and, considering interactions with soil, atmosphere, flora and fauna. Also the time notion is 48 49 considered and with it, the effects of climate change on the quantity and quality of water resources. 50

Water is a "fugitive" resource in the sense that it flows naturally from one place to another, from 1 2 one reserve to another (e.g., surface to groundwater), and from one physical state (solid, liquid and 3 gas) to another. Water has been defined as a property of territorial units in the legal setting, as a 4 natural resource transformable into products for human consumption in an engineering setting, as a 5 commodity that can be exchanged and traded between various places and various uses in an 6 economic setting, and as a cultural resource (Blatter and Ingram, 2000). Strategic policy in the 7 water sector has developed from supply oriented, through demand oriented to integrated 8 approaches. Successful water management is crucial for the proper operation of natural 9 environmental systems and for the support of human society. These two aspects are interdependent, 10 but decisions about one are often made independently of the other. A persistent challenge is to consider these together in the context of a changing climate. Integrated water management is 11 recognized as the appropriate framework to deal with complex water resources management issues, 12 water management under uncertainty, and to articulate adaptive capacity as a significant feature of 13 14 water management strategies. However the uncertainty and complexity of changes in the spatial and temporal distribution of rainfall, soil moisture, runoff, frequency and magnitudes of droughts and 15 floods, have not been explicitly included in response planning (Stakhiv, 1999). This is slowly 16 17 changing. However, systems design, operational inflexibility, and legal and institutional constraints reduce the adaptability of water systems and confound recommendations on responding to climate 18 19 change. Developing countries are most vulnerable to climate-induced effects on water resources. 20 While the biggest gaps in knowledge (e.g. ungauged basins) and drastic changes (e.g. in land-use) 21 are found in these countries, they also have the lowest capacity for adaptation to change and are 22 most vulnerable to increasing climatic risks.

23

White (1977) identified the major elements of integrated watershed development as follows: (1) multi-purpose storage reservoirs; (2) basin-wide planning; and (3) comprehensive regional development. However, decisions bringing rigidity to the management system may ultimately generate more problems than they resolve. A major implementation strategy, regionally and internationally, has been the integration of land and water resource planning under unified river basin administrations (cf. Table 3.4). Adaptive management is an approach to natural resources

30 policy that recognizes a fundamental imperative: uncertainty is unavoidable in the interactions of 31 society and environment; assessments of impacts and associated decisions are made across scales,

32 and policies and their implementation. Learning from interventions in natural systems is needed to

33 reduce uncertainty and to prepare for surprise or unintended consequences.

34

35 Most basins exhibit the characteristics of a "closed or closing" water system. In such systems, 36 management of interdependence becomes a public function, and the development of mechanisms to 37 allow resource users to acknowledge interdependence and to engage in negotiations and binding 38 agreements on resource allocation becomes increasingly necessary. Multi-objective management is 39 a tool used to optimize complex systems where there are multiple constraints, and provides a theoretical framework for decision-making (Schwartz, 2000). Measures undertaken include 40 improvements in streamflow and demand forecasting, use of advance decision support systems, 41 42 conjunctive water use models, monitoring of water supply and distribution, water-use efficiency 43 technologies and public information communication and coordination. Unfortunately, water 44 management decisions are often made under time and resource constraints. In addition, the approach focuses primarily on efficiency from an economic perspective and may not be able to 45 accommodate other management objectives such as equity. Also in preliminary studies many 46 47 managers and water agencies believe that they can withstand a repeat of past extreme climate 48 patterns given current capacity, and that a significant adaptive response to change is not necessary.

49

50 Successful integrated water management strategies include: capturing society's views; providing for

- 1 participation; reshaping planning processes; coordinating land and water resources management;
- 2 recognizing water source and water quality linkages; establishing protocols for integrated watershed
- 3 management; addressing institutional challenges; protecting and restoring natural systems;
- 4 reformulating existing projects; articulating risk; educating and communicating; linking technology
- 5 and public policy; and emphasizing preventive measures. In addition successful integrated
- strategies explicitly address impediments to the flow of information across management and use
   nodes. Water managers have differing needs for scientific information relative to the scale of
- 8 management, the type of decision being made, and the nature of the decision (e.g., long-term
- 9 investments vs. short-term operational decisions). In the case of a large watershed such as the
- 10 Colorado, these factors cross several time and space scales (Table 3.6). The challenge is to guide
- 11 water management decision-making into flexible and environmentally sound directions.
- 12
- 13

*Table 3.6:* Climate sensitive cross-scale issues in the integrated management of the Colorado River
 Basin ***(Pulwarty, reference?)***

<b>Temporal scales</b>	
Indeterminate:	Flows necessary to protect endangered species
Long-term:	Inter-basin allocations and allocations among basin states
Decade:	Upper Basin delivery obligations, life-cycle of humpback chub ( <i>Gila cypha</i> )
Year:	Lake Powell fill obligations to achieve equalization with Lake Mead storage
Seasonal:	Peak heating and cooling months
Daily-monthly:	Flood control operations, Kanab Ambersnail impacts
Hourly:	Western Area Power Administration's power generation
Spatial scales	
Global:	Climate influences, Grand Canyon National Park World Heritage Site
National:	Western water development: irrigation, Grand Canyon Protection Act (1992)
Regional:	Prior appropriation, Upper Colorado River Commission, Upper and
	Lower Basin Agreements, energy grids
State:	Different agreements on water marketing within and out-of-state, water districts
Municipal,	Watering schedules, treatment, domestic use
community,	
household	

#### 16

17

18 In international basins settings the lessons provided by the UN Convention on the Protection and 19 Use of Transboundary Watercourses and International Lakes Convention and other agreements 20 (Wieriks and Schulte-Leidig, 1997; Correia and da Silva, 1999) lead to the following conclusions: 21 (1) international water problems can only be effectively handled on the river-basin scale with acknowledgement of interdependence; (2) river-basin management requires an integrated approach, 22 23 including attention to ecological water quality and quantity issues; (3) international strategies and policies should leave room for flexible implementation; (4) public and political support are 24 prerequisites for successful formulation, particularly regarding environmental policies; (5) major 25 decisions cannot be taken without input from stakeholders and ensuring adequate legal basis for 26 27 participation; and (6) cooperation requires mutual confidence among all parties involved. 28

29 Distinguish characteristics of developing and developed counties

1 Major differences exist in the way IWRM can be implemented between developed countries (DC)

and less developed countries (LDC), cf. Table 3.7 (Schulze, 2001). Generally, DCs tend to focus

- 3 more on quality of life, environment and on long-term issues while LCDs address more basic day-
- 4 to-day issues (Schulze, 2001).
- 5 6

7

8

**Table 3.7:** Characteristics influencing IWRM in more developed vs. less developed countries (after Schulze, 2001)

INFRASTRUCTURE	
High level of infrastructural development	Infrastructure often fragile and frequently
with infrastructure generally improving	in a state of retrogression
	-
Infrastructure decreases vulnerability to	High vulnerability to natural disasters;
natural disasters (e.g. floods, drought)	heavy damage and high death toll
natural disustors (e.g. noods, drought)	nouvy duniage and high doubt ton
High ethos of infrastructure maintenance	Low ethos of infrastructure maintenance
Tigh ethos of minastructure maintenance	Low chos of infrastructure maintenance
High quality data and information bases	Data and information bases not always
available, well co-ordinated	readily available
CAPACITY	
Scientific and administrative skills	Limited scientific and administrative
abundantly available	skills available
Expertise developed to local levels	Expertise highly centralised
r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	r
Flexibility to adapt to technological	Often in survival mode; technological
advances	advances may pass by
	advances may pass by
ECONOMY	*** 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Mixed, service driven economics	High dependence on land, i.e. agricultural
buffered by diversity, highly complex	production; at mercy of vagaries of
interactions	climate
Economically independent and	High dependence on donor aid, NGOs
sustainable	
	Fewer options available in planning
Multiple planning options available	
	Take a shorter term planning perspective
Take a long term planning perspective	rane a shorter term praining perspective
ruke u long term pluming perspective	Wealth of countries limited, less scope
Countries wealthy manay available for	-
Countries wealthy, money available for	for planning and IWRM
planning and IWRM	
SOCIO-POLITICS	
Population growth low or even negative	High population growth rates and
	demographic pressures on land
Generally well informed public with	Poorer informed public, less appreciation
good appreciation of planning	of science/planning
High political empowerment of	Stakeholders often not empowered, afraid
stakeholders	to act or to exert pressure

Decision metrics descent 1' 1	Decision making centralised
Decision making decentralised ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS AN	ID MANAGEMENT
High level of expectation of planning and	Lower level of expectation and
IWRM	attainment of goals
Desire for aesthetic conservation	Need for basics for living
viewed as the most pressing. This should be taken discussed in the context of LDCs. Also, the 'solut specific conditions of LDCs into account:	g on the magnitude of these changes, are often not a into account particularly when climate change is ions' that come out of the discussions take the th technically sound and participatory, building or ledge), experience and practice. re, local community organisations and include oort. evel collaboration amongst NGOs, CBOs
catchment in Swaziland	ated water resources management of the Mbuluz Resources Management in the Mbuluzi catchment
-	
<ul> <li>A high inter-annual variability of flow</li> <li>High levels of degradation due to overgrazing</li> </ul>	na
• The huge Mnjoli Dam which supplies water	for irrigation to over 20000 ha of sugar cane am Mozambique into which the Mbuluzi flows.
These issues pose substantial challenges to water conditions of climate change.	management of the Mbuluzi catchment under
[The full development of this case study depends i currently undertaken]	upon the more detailed research which is
3.6.2 Autonomous actions vs. planned strategie	es
This section will be developed depending on find	
3.6.3 Adaptive capacity	

1 2 This section describes factors affecting the ability of individuals, organisations, societies to adapt 3 to changing circumstances, including the ability of individuals to alter demand for water-related 4 services 5 6 In general terms, there are three broad controls on adaptive capacity of units involved in managing 7 water: 8 9 - sensitivity to change: how would climate change affect the provision of the water-related service 10 (e.g. water supply or protection against floods); - internal characteristics of the unit: wealth, education, access to knowledge etc; 11 12 - external conditions: e.g. role of regulators or the market. 13 14 Key importance of sensitivity to change and external conditions was shown for the UK water 15 supply industry Arnell & Delaney (2004). 16 17 Among the most important social and structural elements of the adaptive capacity which can affect water demand (Mohieldeen, 1999) are such as: social and governance structures; infrastructure 18 19 (e.g., transport and communication); knowledge base; and social capital (social resources). 20 21 22 3.6.4 Limits to adaptation 23 Adaptation in the water sector involves measures to alter hydrological characteristics to suit human 24 25 demands and measures to alter demands to meet hydrological conditions. It is possible to identify 26 four different types of limits on adaptation to changes in water quantity and quality. The first is a 27 physical limit: it may not be possible to prevent adverse effects through technical or institutional procedures. For example, it may be impossible to reduce demands for water further without 28 29 seriously threatening health or livelihoods, it may physically be very difficult to react to the water quality problems associated with higher water temperatures, and in the extreme case it will be 30 31 impossible to adapt where rivers dry up completely. Second, whilst it may be physically feasible to adapt, there may be financial limits to what is affordable. Third, there may be political or social 32 33 limits to the implementation of adaptation measures. In many countries, for example, it is difficult 34 for water supply agencies to construct new reservoirs, and it may be politically very difficult to 35 adapt to reduced reliability of supplies by reducing standards of service. Finally, the capacity of 36 water management agencies may act as a limit on which adaptation measures (if any) can be 37 implemented. The low priority given to water management, lack of coordination between agencies, 38 tensions between national and local scales, and uncertainty over future climate change impacts 39 constrain the ability of organisations to adapt to changes in water supply and flood risk (Ivey et al., 40 2004; Naess et al., 2005). 41 42 No studies have so far attempted to characterise or identify precisely such limits to adaptation, and 43 most studies into real water management systems have just identified what adaptation might be necessary. For example, changes to flow regimes in California would "fundamentally alter 44 California's water rights system" (Hayhoe et al., 2004), the changing seasonal distribution of flows 45 across much of the United States would mean that "additional investment may be required" (Hurd 46 47 et al., 2004), changing streamflow regimes would "pose significant challenges" to the managers of

would mean that "important management decisions will have to be taken" (Roy et al., 2001). 50

48

49

the Columbia River (Mote et al., 2003), and an increased frequency of flooding in southern Quebec

A small number of studies have explored the physical feasibility and effectiveness of some specific 1 2 adaptation options. Payne et al. (2004), for example, explored the effectiveness of three operational 3 adaptations (plus a combination of the three) in the Columbia River basin against a number of 4 criteria. They found that none of the options explored continued to meet all current demands, and 5 that the balance between maintaining power production and maintaining instream flows for fish 6 would have to be renegotiated: in other words, the climate change considered passed one limit. In a 7 related study, Vanrheenen et al. (2004) examined the effect of different operational adaptations on 8 the performance of the water supply system in the Sacramento-San Joaquin basin, California. As in 9 the Columbia River, they concluded that "maintaining status quo system performance in the future would not be possible", without changes in demands or expectations. Neither of these studies 10 11 considered the full range of adaptation options, including demand management or infrastructure 12 developments. 13 14 The most comprehensive research into the feasibility of different adaptation options has been conducted in the Netherlands and the Rhine basin, with several key conclusions. First, the ability to 15 protect against flooding depends on geographical context. It is feasible to provide enhanced 16 17 protection against flooding in the Meuse basin, but not in the Rhine delta where virtually the entire 18 floodplain is already protected by high dikes (Tol et al., 2003). Second, it is very unlikely that it 19 will be possible to manage flood levels in the Dutch portion of the Rhine through upstream 20 measures (Middelkoop et al., 2004), both due to physical limitations (land management actions 21 would have little effect) and political limitations (upstream German communities are unlikely to

support flood storage measures designed to protect downstream Dutch communities). Third, it is

likely that only very radical flood management measures – such as the creation of a new flood
overflow route for the River Rhine – would be able to reduce the physical flood risk to the Rhine

- delta in the Netherlands, and these would be extremely difficult politically to implement (Tol *et al.*,
  2003).
- 27

Whilst there are no published examples of the consequences of passing future limits to adaptation, there is an increasing literature on the vulnerability of past resource-dependent societies to changes in water resource availability. The collapse of the Mayan civilisation in the 9th century, for example (Diamond, 2005), is partially attributed to changes in the availability of water, but vulnerability was determined largely by social and political conditions. The evidence from the past, therefore, is that the important limits to adaptation are those imposed not by the physical ability to adapt, but by the conditions under which adaptation takes place.

35 36

### 37 3.6.5 Uncertainty and risk: decision making under uncertainty

38

39 Climate change poses two major conceptual challenges to water managers. First, it means that it is 40 no longer appropriate to assume that past hydrological conditions will continue into the future (the 41 traditional assumption), and, second, that the future is uncertain. These together are likely to lead to changes in the procedures used to manage water resources and hazards. This section covers three 42 43 issues: developments in the conceptual understanding of sources of uncertainty and how to 44 characterise them, examples of how water managers in practice are making climate change decisions under uncertainty, and an assessment of different ways of managing resources under 45 46 uncertainty.

47

48 The vast majority of published water resources impacts assessments have used just a small number

of scenarios. These have demonstrated that impacts vary between scenarios, although temperature based impacts, such as changing in the timing of streamflows, tend to be more robust (Maurer &

Duffy, 2005), and the use of a scenario-based approach to water management in the face of climate 1 2 change is therefore widely recommended (e.g. Beuhler (2003), Simonovic & Li (2003), McIntyre et al. (2003)). There are, however, two problems. First, the large range frequently simulated between 3 4 different climate model-based scenarios suggests that adaptive planning should not be based on 5 only a few scenarios (Prudhomme et al., 2003): there is no guarantee that the range simulated 6 represents the full range. Second, it is difficult to evaluate the credibility to give to individual 7 scenarios. By making assumptions about the probability distributions of the different drivers of 8 climate change, however, it is possible in principle to construct probability distributions of 9 hydrological outcomes, although the resulting probability distributions will be influenced to a degree by the assumed initial probability distributions. Maheelpa & Perera (2003), for example, 10 developed a method using probability distributions of input drivers to place confidence levels on the 11 plausible values of measures of system performance, and demonstrated the method for a water 12 supply system in Australia. Jones & Page (2001) constructed probability distributions for water 13 14 storage, environmental flows and irrigation allocations in the Macquarie River catchment, Australia, showing that the estimated distributions were in fact little affected by assumptions about 15

16 probability distributions of drivers of change.

17

18 Water managers in several countries have begun to consider the implications of climate change 19 explicitly in flood and water supply management. In the UK, for example, design flood magnitudes 20 can be increased by 20% to reflect the possible effects of climate change (Richardson, 2002), and 21 methods are under review following the publication of new scenarios (Hawkes et al., 2003). Water 22 supply companies in England and Wales used four climate scenarios in their 2004 review of future 23 resource requirements, using a formalised procedure developed by the environmental and economic regulators (Arnell & Delaney, 2005). This procedure basically involved the companies estimating 24 25 when climate change might impact upon reliability of supply, and undertaking different actions depending on when these impacts would be felt (in most cases estimated effects were too far into 26 27 the future to cause any changes in practice now, but in some instances the impacts would be soon enough to necessitate undertaking more detailed investigations now). Dessai et al. (2005) describe 28

an example where water supply managers in Australia were given information on the likelihood of

30 drought conditions continuing, under different assumptions about the magnitude of climate change.

They used this information to decide on whether to invoke contingency plans to add temporary
 supplies or tighten restrictions on water use.

32 33

34 A rather different way of coping with the uncertainty associated with estimates of future climate 35 change on hydrological and water resources characteristics is to adopt management measures which 36 are robust to uncertainty. Integrated Water Resources Management (cf. 3.6), for example, is based 37 around the concepts of flexibility and adaptability, using measures which can be easily altered or 38 are robust to changing conditions. These tools, including water conservation, reclamation, 39 conjunctive use of surface and groundwater and desalination of brackish water, have been 40 advocated as a means of reacting to climate change threats to water supply in California, for example (Beuhler, 2003). Similarly, resilient strategies for flood management, such as allowing 41 42 rivers to temporarily flood and reducing exposure to flood damage, are preferable to traditional

43 "resistance" strategies in the face of uncertainty (Klijn *et al.*, 2004).

44 45

#### 46 **3.7 Implications for sustainable development**

47

48 This section would try to summarize the key projected impacts in a single matrix (as recommended

49 by the TSU) covering three time slices and two or more different development contexts (which may

50 be characterized by varying vulnerabilities measures, or SRES future, or form of governance.

1

2 Since the turn of millennium, water management agencies in many countries have embraced the 3 concept of "sustainable management" or "sustainable development" of water resources (see Clark, 4 2002; Harman et al., 2002; Loucks et al., 2000; Ming, 2003; Carroll, 2003 for examples). Climate change is frequently cited as one of the drivers encouraging more sustainable use of resources and 5 6 ways of coping with water-related hazards (e.g. Mitchell, 1999; Crookall & Bradford, 2000; Kent et 7 al., 2002; Carroll, 2003; Kundzewicz, 2002; Kashyap, 2004). 8 9 The precise interpretation of "sustainable" water resources management, however, varies 10 considerably. All definitions broadly include the concept of maintaining and enhancing the environment, but interpretations of "environment" vary. All refer explicitly to the need to protect 11 12 and enhance the water environment, taking into account competing users, instream ecosystems and 13 wetlands (e.g. Franks et al., 2004). Few, however, consider the wider environmental implications of 14 water management policies, such as implications for land management, or the implications of land management policies for the water environment (Carter et al., 2005). Few also take into account the 15 energy implications of water management (desalination, for example, has been proposed as a 16 17 sustainable water management measure (Boutkan & Stikker, 2004), even though it uses large amounts of energy). However, many water management actions and adaptations, particularly those 18 19 involving pumping or treating water, are very energy intensive. Their implementation would affect 20 energy emissions, and energy policy could affect their implementation (Mata & Budhooram, 2004). 21 22 Most interpretations of sustainability assume economic as well as environmental sustainability 23 (particularly where water management is in the private sector), but few definitions refer explicitly 24 to the social sustainability of water management actions. However, equity in impact of an 25 adaptation action is a key aspect of sustainability and effectiveness of adaptation (Adger et al., 26 2005). Examples of potential inequities occur where people benefit differently from an adaptation 27 option (such as publicly-funded flood protection) or where people are displaced or otherwise adversely impacted in order to implement an adaptation option (such as a new reservoir) (give 28 29 examples). 30 31 Since 2000, many decision-support tools have been proposed to aid the sustainable management of water resources (e.g. Mitchell, 1999; Zacharias et al., 2003; Ochola et al., 2004; Guo et al., 2004; 32 33 Fassio et al., 2005). Few, however, have explicitly incorporated climate change (Kashyap, 2004). 34 35 [Placeholder for some examples such as Rural water supplies and sustainability Millennium 36 development goals] 37 38 39 **3.8** Key uncertainties and research priorities 40 41 The section should summarize uncertainties presented along the chapter and whenever is possible 42 to present confidence levels; also it should address the research gaps and priorities.

43

44 [This section will be truly developed later on, during the Second Order Draft process]

4546 There are strong uncertainties in quantitative projections of changes in hydrological characteristics

40 There are strong uncertainties in quantitative projections of changes in hydrological characteristics 47 for a drainage basin, the basic unit of water management. Precipitation, the principal input signal to

48 water systems is not reliably simulated in present climate models, so the projections are highly

49 model-dependent. This has two implications. First, adaptation procedures need to be developed,

50 which do not rely on precise projections of changes in river discharge, groundwater, etc. Second,

- 1 based on the studies done so far, it is difficult to assess water-related consequences of climate
- 2 policies and emission pathways with high reliability.
- 3
- 4 Integrated water management, necessary for solving increasingly complex water problems, must be
- 5 extended to include the effects of climate change. Whereas it is difficult to make concrete
- 6 projections; it is known that hydrological characteristics will change in the future. Water managers
- 7 in some countries (e.g. flood management and water supply management in the UK) are already
- 8 considering explicitly how to incorporate the potential effects of climate change into policies and
- 9 specific designs.
- 10
- 11 *Add Detection and attribution of changes.*
- 12

### 1 **References**

# 2

3	Abler D., Shortle J., Carmichael J. and Horan R. (2002) Climate Change, Agriculture, and water
4	Quality In The Chesapeake Bay Region Climatic Change 55: 339–359, 2002.
5	Abufayed, A.A., M.K.A. Elghuel, and M. Rashed, 2003: Desalination: a viable supplemental source
6	of water for the arid states of North Africa. Desalination, 152, 75-81. desalination
7	Adams P.D., Horridge M., Masden J. and Wittwer G. (2002). Drought, Regions and the Australian
8	Economy between 2001-02 and 2004-05, Australian Bulletin of Labour, 28 (4): 233-249.
9	ADB/UKDGE/EUMECD/GMFANLOEC/UNDP/UNEP/WB, 2002: Poverty and Climate Change.
10	Reducing the Vulnerability of the Poor through Adaptation.
11	Adger, W.N., Arnell, N.W. and Tompkins, E.L., 2005. Successful adaptation across scales. Global
12	Environmental Change, 15: 77-86.
13	Aerts, J.C.J.H. and Droogers, P. (2004). Climate Change in contrasting river basins. Adaptation
14	strategies for water for food and water for the environment. CABI, Wallingford, UK, 288pp
15	Albertson, P.J., Houba, H.E.D., and Keyzer, M.A., 2004. Pricing a raindrop in a process-based
16	model: general methodology and a case study of the Upper-Zambezi. Physics and Chemistry
17	of the Earth 28 (4-5): 183-192.
18	Alcamo, J. and T. Henrichs, T., 2002: Critical regions: a model-based estimation of world water
19	resources sensitive to global changes. Aquatic Science, 64, 1–11. critical
20	Alcamo, J., M. Flörke and M. Märker, 2005: Scenarios of global water resources: What are the
21	effects of socio-economic drivers as compared to climate change? Climatic Change,
22	submitted. scenario
23	Alcamo, J., P. Döll, T. Henrichs, F. Kaspar, B. Lehner, T. Rösch and S. Siebert, 2003: Global
24	estimates of water withdrawals and availability under current and future "business-as-usual"
25	conditions. Hydrological Sciences Journal, 48, 339-348. results
26	Alcamo, J., T. Henrichs, and T. Rösch, 2000: World Water in 2025 – Global Modeling and
27	Scenario Analysis for the 21st Century. Report A0002, Center for Environmental Systems
28	Research, University of Kassel, Germany. scenario
29	Alexandrov V. and M. Genev (2003) Water resources in Bulgaria under climate variability and
30	change, Water Resources Systems – Water Availability and Global Change (Proc. HS02a held
31	during IUGG 2003 at Sapporo, July 2003), IAHS Publ. no 280, 30-36. [Europe] Allan J.A. (1998) 'Virtual Water': An Essential Element in Stabilizing the Political Economies of
32 33	the Middle East, No. 103 in <i>Forestry &amp; Environmental Studies Bulletin</i> , Yale University.
33 34	Allan, J. A. & Karshenas, M. (1996): Managing Environmental Capital: The Case of Water in
35	Israel, Jordan, the West Bank and Gaza, 1947 to 1995, in Allan, J.A. & Court, J.H. (eds.)
36	Water, Peace and the Middle East: Negotiating Resources in the Jordan Basin. I.B.
37	Taurus Publishers: London.
38	Allen, D.M., D.C. Mackie, M. Wei, 2003: Groundwater and climate change: a sensitivity analysis
39	fort he Grand Forks aquifer, southern British Columbia, Canada. Hydrogeology Journal, 12,
40	270-290.
41	Allen, M.R. and W.J. Ingram, 2002: Constraints on future changes in climate and the hydrological
42	cycle. Nature, 419, 224-232.
43	Alley, W.M., 2001. Ground water and climate. Ground Water 39(2), 161.
44	Al-Sefry, S., Şen, Z., Al-Ghamdi, S. A., Al-Ashi, W., and Al-Baradi, W., (2004). Strategic ground
45	water storage of Wadi Fatimah – Makkah region Saudi Arabia. Saudi Geological Survey,
46	Hydrogeology Project Team, Final Report.
47	American Society of Civil Engeneering (1997) Water Treatment Plant Design. Ed ASCE
48	Andreasson, J., B. Bergström, S., B. Carlsson, L.P. Graham and G. Lindström, 2004: Hydrological
49	change – Climate change impact simulations for Sweden. Ambio, 22, 228-234. hydrology
50	Annual review of natural catastrophes 2003, Munich Re Topics, 2004.

- 1 Appleton *et al.*, 2003
- Arnell, N.(2004): Climate change and global water resources: SRES scenarios and socio-economic
   scenarios. Global Environmental Change, 14, 31-52.
- Arnell, N.W. (2003) Effects of IPCC SRES emissions scenarios on river runoff: a global
   perspective. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences 7, 619-641.
- Arnell, N.W. and Delaney, E.K., 2005. Adapting to climate change: public water supply in England
   and Wales. Climatic Change, submitted.
- 8 Arnell, N.W., 2002 Hydrology and Global Environmental Change. Pearson Harlow.
- Arnell, N.W., M.J.L. Livermore, S. Kovats, P.E. Levy, R. Nicholls, M.L. Parry and S.R. Gaffin,
   2004: Climate and socio-economic scenarios for global-scale climate change impacts
   assessments: characterising the SRES storylines. Global Environmental Change, 14, 3-20.
- Asanuma, J., H. Kamimera, and M. Lu (2004), Pan evaporation trends in Japan and its relevance to
   the variability of the hydrological cycle, *Tenki*, 51 (9), 101–112, (in Japanese with English
   abstract).
- 15 Association of British Insurers (ABI)
- Atkinson, J. (1999) Water quality, in Potential climate change effects on the Great Lakes
   hydrodynamics and water quality, edited by D.a.W.S.e. Lam, American Society of Civil
   Engineers, Reston, VA,
- Barnett, T., R. Malone, W. Pennell, D. Stammer, B. Semtner, and W. Washington, 2004: The effects
   of climate change on water resources in the West: Introduction and Overview. *Climatic Change*, 62, 1-11. impacts
- Beach, D. (2002) Coastal Sprawl: The Effects of Urban Design on Aquatic Ecosystems of the
   United States. Pew Oceans Commission, Arlington, VA, USA.
- Beare S. and A. Heaney (2002) Climate change and water resources in the Murray Darling Basin,
   Australia; impacts and adaptation. ABARE Conference Paper 02.11, 33pp.
   http://www.abareconomics.com.
- Becker, A. and Grünewald, U. (2003) Flood Risk in Central Europe. *Science*, 300(5622), 1099, 16
   May 2003 [DOI: 10.1126/science.1083624]
- Bedritsky A.I., Khamitov R.Z., Shiklomanov I.A., Zektser I.S. (2004) Water resources of Russia
   and their use in new socio-economic conditions with the account of possible climate change. The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Plenary Session, p. 3-10 (in
   Russian).
- Bell R. and Heaney A. (2001) A Basin Scale Model for Assessing Salinity Management Options:
   Model Documentation, ABARE technical working paper 2000.1 (www.abareconomics.com),
   Canberra.
- Beniston, M., and Diaz, H.F., 2004: The 2003 heat wave as an example of summers in a greenhouse
   climate? Observations and climate model simulations for Basel, Switzerland. Global and
   Planetary Change, 44, 73-81
- Beniston, M., 2004: The 2003 heat wave in Europe. A shape of things to come? Geophysical
   Research Letters, 31, 2022-2026.
- Bergkamp, G., Orlando, B. and Burton, I. (2003). Change adaptation of water resources to climate
   change. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.
- Berkout, F., Hertin, J., and Jordan, A., 2002. Socio-economic features in climate change impact
   assessment: using scenarios as learning machines. Global Environmental Change, 12, 83-95.
- 45 Berz, G. (2001) Climatic change: Effects on and possible responses by the insurance industry. In:
- Lozán, J. L., Graßl, H. & Hupfer, P. (eds) *Climate of the 21st Century: Changes and Risks.*Office: Wissenschaftliche Auswertungen, Hamburg, 392-399.
- Beuhler M. (2003) Potential impacts of global warming on water resources in southern California
   Water Science and Technology Vol 47 No 7–8 pp 165–168.
- 50 Bhutiyani, M.R. 1999. Mass- balance studies on Siachen Glacier in the Nubra valley, Karakoram

1	Himalaya, India, Journal of Glaciology, Vol.45,No.149, 112-118.
2	Billings, R. B., and D. E. Agthe (1998) State-Space versus multiple regression for forecasting urban
3	water demand, J. Water Resour. Planning and Management, 24, 113-117.
4	Black and Burns, 2001:
5	Blatter, J., and Ingram, H., (eds), 2000: Reflections on Water: New Approaches to transboundary
6	water resources. Water International, 24, 86-94
7	Bobba A., Singh V., Berndtsson R. and Bengtsson L. (2000) Numerical simulation of saltwater
8	intrusion into Laccadive Island aquifers due to climate change. Journal Geological Society of
9	India, 55: 589- 612.
10	Boorman D, (2003) LOIS in-stream water quality modelling. Part 2. Results and scenarios The
11	Science of the Total Environment 314 –316 (2003) 397–409
12	Bosilovich, M., S. Schubert, and G. Walker (2005), Global changes of the water cycle intensity, J.
13	<i>Climate</i> , 18, 1591–1608.
14	Bouraoui F., Grizzetti B., Granlund K., Rekolainen S. And G. Bidoglio (2004) Impact Of Climate
15	Change On The water Cycle And Nutrient Losses In A Finnish Catchment Climatic Change
16	66: 109–126.
17	Boutkan, E. and Stikker, A., 2004. Enhanced water resource base for sustainable integrated water
18	resource management. Natural Resources Forum, 28(2): 150-154.
19	Brekke, Levi D., Norman L. Miller, Kathy E. Bashford, Nigel W.T. Quinn, and John A. Dracup,
20	2004. Climate Change Impacts Uncertainty for Water Resources in the San Joaquin River
21 22	Basin, California. Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 40(1):149-164.
22	Bronstert, A. (2003) Floods and climate change: interactions and impacts, Risk Analysis, 23, 545- 557.
23 24	Brouyere, S., Carabin, G., and D. D. Dassargues, A., 2004. Climate change impacts on groundwater
25	resources: modelled deficits in a chalky aquifer, Geer basin, Belgium, Hydrogeology Journal
26	12 (2): 123-134.
20	Browning-Aiken, A., Richter, H., Goodrich, D., Strain, B., Varady, R. (2004) Upper San Pedro
28	Basin: Fostering collaborative Binational Watershed Management. Water Resources
29	Development Vol. 20. No 3, 353-367, September 2004.
30	Bruinsma, J. (ed.), 2003: World Agriculture: Towards 2015/2030. An FAO Perspective. Earthscan,
31	UK, 444 pp.
32	Brutsaert, W., and M. B. Parlange (1998), Hydrologic cycle explains the evaporation paradox,
33	Nature, 396, 30.
34	Burckholder J., Glasgow H., and Lewtus A. (1998) Physiological ecology of Pfiesteria piscicola
35	with general comments of "ambisuh-predator" dinoflagellates. In Physiological Ecology of
36	Harmful Algal Blooms (eds Anderson et al) NATO ASI Series Vol G., 41, pp 17-191,
37	Springer Verlag
38	Burckholder J., Glasgow H., and Lewtus A. (1998) Pysiological ecology of Pfiesteria piscicola with
39	general comments of "ambisuh-predator" dinoflagellates. In Physiological Ecology of
40	Harmful Algal Blooms (eds Anderson et al) NATO ASI Series Vol G., 41, pp 17-191,
41	Springer Verlag
42	Burkett V, Zilkoski D. and Hart D. (2002) Sea-level rise and subsidence: Implication for flooding in
43	New Orleans. In: U.S. Geological Survey Subsidence Interest Group Conference, Proceeding
44	of the Technical Meeting, Galveston, Texas, 27-29 Nov 2001:63-70.
45	Buzin V.A., Klaven A.B., Kopaliani Z.D., Nikitin V.N., Teplov V.I. (2004) Results of the studies of
46	the ice jam generation processes and the efficiency of the Lena river hydraulic model at
47	Lensk. – Proc. of the 17 th Int. Symp. On Ice, St Petersburg, vol. 3,
48	Cameron, T.A., 2005. Individual option prices for climate change mitigation. Journal of Public
49	Economics 89 (2-3): 283-301.
50	Carroll, B.A., 2003. Strategic water planning for South East England: preparing for proposed

development. Water Science and Technology, 48(10): 9-16. 1 2 Carter, N., Kreutzwiser, R.D. and de Loe, R.C., 2005. Closing the circle: linking land use planning 3 and water management at the local level. Land Use Policy, 22(2): 115-127. 4 Chang H., Evans B. and Easterling D. (2001) The effects of climate change on streamflow and 5 nutrient loading, J. Am. Water Resources Association, 37 (4): 973-985, 2001. 6 Changnon, S. and Glantz (1996).M.H.G., The Great Lakes diversion at Chicago and its implications 7 for climate change, Climatic Change, 32, 199-214 8 Chattopadhyay, N., and M. Hulme (1997), Evaporation and potential evapotranspiration in India 9 under conditions of recent and future climate change, Agri. and Forest Meteor., 87, 55-73. 10 Checkley, Epstein L., Gilman R., Figueroa D., Cama R., Patz J., and Black R. (2000) Effect of El 11 Niño and ambient temperature on hospital admission and diarrhoeal diseases in Peruvian 12 children. Lancet 3, 442-450 Chen Z., Grasby S. and Osadetz K. (2004) Relation between climate variability and groundwater 13 14 levels in the upper carbonate aquifer, southern Manitoba, Canada, Journal of Hydrology, 290 15 (1-2), 43-62Chigbu, P., Gordon S., T. Strange (2004) "Influence of inter-annual variations in climatic factors on 16 17 faecal coliform levels in Mississippi Sound" Water Research , Vol X. 18 Christensen, J.H. and O.B. Christensen, 2003: Severe summertime flooding in Europe, Nature, 421, 19 page 805. 20 Christie, F. and J. Hanlon, 2001: Mozambique and the Great Flood of 2000. James Currey for the 21 International African Institute, Oxford, 176 pp. 22 Chub V.E. (2000) Climate change and its impact on the natural resources potential of Uzbekistan. -23 Tashkent, SANIGMI, 253 pp(in Russian). 24 Clark, M.J., 2002. Dealing with uncertainty: adaptive approaches to sustainable river management. 25 Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems, 12(4): 347-363. 26 Cohen, S., A. Ianetz, and G. Stanhill (2002), Evaporative climate changes at Bet Dagan, Israel, 27 1964–1998, Agri. and Forest Meteor., 111, 83–91. Cohen, S., D. Neilsen and R. Welbourn. 2004. Expanding the Dialogue on Climate Change & 28 29 Water Management in the Okanagan Basin, British Columbia, Final Report, Project A463/433, submitted to Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa, 230 p. 30 31 CONAMA (2003)Chilean Report on IPCC. La ciencia del cambio climático. Available online at http://www.conama.cl/portal/1255/printer-26336.html. Downloaded on 19 October 2004. 32 33 Correia, F., and J., da Silva, 1999: International framework for the management of Transboundary 34 Conflicts and Cooperation. Cambridge Press Massachusetts (358 pp.) Cox P., Fisher I., Kastl G., Jegatheesan V., Warnecke M., Angles M., Bustamante H., Chiffings T., 35 36 and Hwakins P. (2003) Sidney 1998-lesson form a drinking water crisis. Journal of American 37 Water Works Association, b95 vol 5, 147-161 38 Crookall, D. & Bradford, W. (2000) Impact of climate change on water resources planning. 39 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers-Civil Engineering, 138, 44-48. 40 Crutzen P.J. (2002) Geology of mankind - the Anthropocene. Nature, 415, 23. 41 Cubasch, U., G.A. Meehl, G.J. Boer, R.J. Stouffer, M. Dix, A. Noda, C.A. Senior, S. Raper and 42 K.S. Yap, 2001: Projections of future climate change. In: Climate Change 2001: The 43 Scientific Basis [Houghton, J.T., Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P.J. van der Linden, X. 44 Dai, K. Maskell and C.A. Johnson (eds.)], pp. 525-582. Cunderlik, J, M., S.P. Simonovic, 2004: Inverse modelling of water resources risk and vulnerability 45 to changing climate climatic conditions. 57th Canadian Water Resources Association Annual 46 47 Congress, Montreal, Canada. Curriero F., Patz J., Rose J., and Lele S. (2001) "The association between extreme precipitation and 48 49 waterborne disease outbreaks in the United States", 1948-1994. American Journal of Public 50 Health, Vol 91, pp 1194-1199

1	D.P Dobhal, J.T Gergan and Thayyen R J. 2004. Recession and morphogeometrical changes of
2	Dokriani glacier(1962-1995), Garhwal Himalaya, India, Current Science Vol.86, No.5, 692-
3	696.
4	Daufresne M., Roger M., Capra H., and Lamouroux N (2003) Long-term changes within the
5	invertebrate and fish communities of the Upper Rhône River: effects of climatic factors.
6	Global Change Biology, 10, 124-140.
7	Daughton, C.G., 2004: Non-regulated water contaminants: emerging research. <i>Environmental</i>
8	Impact Assessment Rev., 24, 711-732. unregulated
9	de Loe, R. C. and R. D. Kreutzwiser (2000). Climate variability, climate change and water
10	resources management in the Great Lakes. Climatic Change 45: 163-179.
11	de Loe, R., et al. (2001). Adaptation options for the near term: climate change and the Canadian
12	water sector. Global Environmental Change 11: 231-245.
13	Dessai, S., Lu, X. & Risbey, J.S. 2005, On the role of climate scenarios for adaptation planning.
14	Global Environmental Change, 15: 87-97.
15	Diamond, J., 2005. Collapse: How Societies Choose to Fail or Survive. Allen Lane, London.
16	Dixit A., 2003: Floods and Vulnerability: Need to Rethink Flood Management, Natural Hazards,
17	28, pages 155-179.
18	Döll, P. and M. Flörke, 2005: Global-Scale Estimation of Diffuse Groundwater Recharge. Frankfurt
19	Hydrology Paper 03, Institute of Physical Geography, Frankfurt University, Frankfurt am
20	Main, Germany. groundwater.
21	Döll, P. and S. Vassolo, 2004: Global-scale vs. regional-scale scenario assumptions: implications
22	for estimating future water uses in the Elbe river basin. Regional Environmental Change.
23	DOI: 10.1007/s10113-004-0074-y (online publication 5 June 2004)
24	Döll, P., 2002: Impact of climate change and variability on irrigation requirements: a global
25	perspective. Climatic Change, 54, 269-293. irrigation
26	Döll, P., 2005: Szenarien der Wasserverfügbarkeit und -nutzung als Grundlage für eine integrative
27	Wasserpolitik (Scenario of water availability and use as basis for integrated water policies).
28	Zeitschrift für angewandte Umweltforschung. 15/16 (in press) scenario
29	Döll, P., M. Flörke, M. Märker and S. Vassolo, 2003: Einfluss des Klimawandels auf
30	Wasserressourcen und Bewässerungswasserbedarf: Eine globale Analyse unter
31	Berücksichtigung neuer Klimaszenarien (Impact of climate change on water resources and
32	irrigation water requirements: A global analysis using new climate change scenarios). In:
33	Klima - Wasser – Flussgebietsmanagement - im Lichte der Flut [Kleeberg, HB. (ed.)].
34	Proceedings of Tag der Hydrologie 2003 in Freiburg, Germany, Forum für Hydrologie und
35	Wasserbewirtschaftung, 04.03, Vol. 2, 11-14. (ISBN 3-924063-59-1). scenario
36	Douglas, E. M., Vogel, R. M. & Kroll, C. N. (2000) Trends in floods and low flows in the United
37	States: impact of spatial correlation, J. Hydrol., 240, 90-105.
38	Douville, H., F. Chauvin, S. Planton, J. Royer, D. Salas-Melia, and S. Tyteca (2002), Sensitivity of
39	the hydrological cycle to increasing amounts of greenhouse gases and aerosols, Climate
40	Dynamics, 20, 45–68.
41	D'Souza R, Becker N., Hall G. and Moodie K. (2004): Does Ambient temperature Affect
42	Foodborne Disease? Epidemiology 15, 86-92.
43	Dukhovny V.A. & Sorokin A.G. (2004) Hydrological changes in the Aral sea drainage area within
44	the territories of Newly Independent States (NIS) in the Central Asia The VIth All-Russia
45	Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 136-138 (in Russian).
46	Easterling, D.R., G.A. Meehl, C. Parmesan, S.A. Changnon, T.R. Karl, and L.O. Mearns. 2000b.
47	Climate extremes: Observations, modelling, and impacts. Science 289(5487): 2068-2074.
48	Easterling, D.R., J.L. Evans, P.Ya. Groisman, T.R. Karl, K.E. Kunkel, and P. Ambenje. 2000c.
49	Observed variability and trends in extreme climate events: A brief review. Bulletin of the
50	American Meteorological Society 81(3):417-425.

1 2	Easterling, D.R., T.R. Karl, K.P. Gallo, D.A., Robinson, K.E.Trenberth, and A. Dai. 2000a. Observed climate variability and change of relevance to the biosphere. Journal of Geophysical
3	Research 105(D15):101-114.
4	Eckhardt, K., and Ulbrich, U., 2003. Potential impacts of climate change on groundwater recharge
5	and streamflow in a central European low mountain range. Jour. Hydrol., 284:244-252.
6	EEA (European Environment Agency), 2003: Indicator Fact Sheet WQ02e Water Use in Urban
7	Areas ( <u>www.eea.eu.int</u> )
8	EEA (European Environment Agency), 2004: Indicator Fact Sheet WQ1 Water Exploitation Index
9	( <u>www.eea.eu.int</u> )
10	Eheart, J.W. and D.W. Tornil, 1999: Low-flow frequency exacerbation by irrigation withdrawals in
11	the agricultural Midwest under various climate change scenarios. Water Resources Research,
12	35, 2237-2246.
13	Enke, W., 2000. Regionalisierung von Klimamodellergebnissen mittels des statistischen Verfahrens
14	der Wetterlagenklassifikation und nachgeordneter multipler Regression fur Sachsen. 5.
15	Deutsche Klimatagung, Hamburg, 2–6. Oktober 2000.
16	Enke, W., 2003. Regionaler Wandel im Freistaat Sachsen. AZ. 13-8802.3521/51, Im Auftrag des
17	Sachsischen Landesamtes fur Umwelt und Geologie.
18	Ensink J., Simmons R. and van der Hoek W. (2004b) Wastewater Use in Pakistan: The Cases of
19	Haroonabad and Faisalabad chapter 8 in Wastewater Use in Irrigated Agriculture (eds C.A.
20	Scott, N.I. Faruqui and L. Raschid-Sally) CAB International pp 91-102
21	Environmental Conservation, 29: 78-107.
22	Esink J., Mahmood T, van der Hoek W, Raschid-Sally L and Amerasinghe F (2004a) A nationwide
23	assessment of wastewater use in Pakistan: an obscure activity or a vitally important one?
24	Water Policy 6 197–206
25	Essink G. (2001) Improving fresh groundwater supply - problems and solutions. Ocean and Coastal
26	Management, 44, 429-449.
27	Falkland T., Overmars M. and Scott D. (2002) Pacific Dialogue on Water and Climate Synthesis
28	Report. South Pacific Applied Geoscience Commission (SOPAC).
29	Fang, X. and Stefan, H. G., 2000. Projected climate change effects on winterkill in shallow lakes in
30	the northern United States. Environmental Management, 25(3):291-304.
31	Fayer R., Trout J., Lewis E., Xiao E., Lal A., Jenkins M., and Graczyk T. (2002) "Temporal
32	variability of Cryptosporidium in the Chesapeake Bay". Parasitology research, vol 88, pp
33	998-1003
34	FAO, 2004: FAOSTAT data 2004. (http://faostat.fao.org/, last accessed November 2004).
35	Fassio, A., Giupponi, C., Hiederer, R. and Simota, C., 2005. A decision support tool for simulating
36	the effects of alternative policies affecting water resources: an application at the European
37	scale. Journal of Hydrology, 304(1-4): 462-476.
38	Fatullaev G.Yu. (2004) Present variations in the Kura river runoff The VIth All-Russia
39	Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 162-163 (in Russian).
40	Fayer R., Trout J., Lewis E., Xiao E., Lal A., Jenkins M., and Graczyk T. (2002) "Temporal
41	variability of Cryptosporidium in the Chesapeake Bay". Parasitology research, 88: 998-1003
42	Feddeman, J., and Freire, S., 2001. Soil degradation, global warming and climate impacts. Climate
43	Research 17 (2): 209-216.
44	Fedorov Yu.A. (2004) Global warming and possible changes in concentrations and fluxes of
45	mercury and methane in the hydrosphere The VIth All-Russia Hydrological
46	Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 4, p. 279-280 (in Russian).
47	Fisher A. (2000) Preliminary findings from the mid-Atlantic regional assessment, Climate Res., 14,
48	261-269.
49	Flanagan, D.C, and M.A. Nearing. 1995. USDA-Water Erosion Prediction project: Hillslope profile
50	and watershed model documentation. NSERL Report No. 10. USDA-ARS National Soil

1	Erosion Research Laboratory, West Lafayette, IN 47097-1196.
2	Fowler, H.J, C.G. Kilsby, and P.E. O'Connell, 2003: Modeling the impacts of climatic change and
3	variability on the reliability, resilience, and vulnerability of a water resource system. Water
4	Resources Research, Vol 39, No.8, pp 1222-
5	Francou, B. & Coudrain, A. (2005) Glacier shrinkage in the Andes and consequence for water
6	resources – Guest Editorial. Hydrol. Sci. J. (in press).
7	Francou B, Vuille M, Wagnon P, Mendoza J and Sicart J-E 2003: Tropical climate change recorded
8	by a glacier in the central Andes during the last decades of the twentieth century: Chacaltaya,
9	Bolivia, 16S. J. of Geoph. Res., 108, NO. D5, 4154, doi:10.1029/2002JD002959.
10	Franks, T., Lankford, B. and Mdemu, M., 2004. Managing water amongst competing uses: The
11	Usangu wetland in Tanzania. Irrigation and Drainage, 53(3): 277-286.
12	Frederick, K., and P. Gleick, 1999. Water and Global Climate Change: Potential Impacts Water
13	Resources. Pew Center on Global Climate Change, p. 48.
14	Frenkel M.O (2004) Global warming and its effect on the Viatka river runoff. – The VIth All-
15	Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 209-211 (in Russian).
16	Frolov A.V., Borshch S.V., Dmitriev E.S., Bolgov M.V., Alekseevsky N.I. (2005) Dangerous
17	hydrological events: methods for analysis and forecasting, mitigation of negative results
18	Proc. of the VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Vol.1. St Petersburg (in press in
19	Russian).
20	GEO-LAC (2003) Global Environmental Outlook. GEO_LAC 2003. November 2003. Available
21	online at http://www.pnuma.org/dewalac/.
22	Georgievsky V.Yu. & Shiklomanov I.A. (2003) Climate change and water resources. In: "World
23	Water Resources in the Beginning of the XXI Century" Shiklomanov I.A. and Rodda J. Eds.
24	Cambridge University Press, p. 390-413.
25	Gergan, J.T. 2002. Recession and Advancement of glaciers and implications in Water Resources
26	Management in Uttaranchal, In: Watershed Management in Himalaya, Concept and
27	Strategy,1-13.
28	Gergan, J.T., Dobhal ,D.P. and Thayyen, R.J. 2003. Glaciological studies of Dokriani Bamak
29	Glacier in Garhwal Himalaya (1997-2002). Project compilation report submitted to the
30	Department of Science& Technology, Govt. of India.
31	Gerten D., S. Schaphoff, U. Haberlandt, W. Lucht, and S. Sitch (2004) Terrestrial vegetation and
32	water balance - hydrological evaluation of a dynamic global vegetation model, J. Hydrol.,
33	286, 249-270.
34	Gilvear D., Heal K, Stephen A (2002) Hydrology and the ecological quality of Scottish river
35	ecosystems The Science of the Total Environment 294 (2002) 131–159
36	Ginzburg B.M. (2005) Dates of river freeze-up and ice break-up late in the 20th century and
37	possible changes in the 21st century. – Moscow, "Meteorologiya I Hydrologiya" Journal (in
38	press in Russian).
39	Giorgi, F., X. Bi and J. Pal, 2004: Mean, interannual variability and trend in a regional climate
40	change experiment over Europe. II: climate change scenarios (2071-2100). Climate
41	Dynamics, DOI 10.1007/s00382-004-0467-0.
42	Glassley W., Nitao J., Grant Ch., Johnson J., Steefel C., Kercher J. (2003) "The impact of climate
43	change on vadose zone pore waters and its implication for long-term monitoring" Computers
44	& Geosciences 29 399–411
45	Golubev, V., J. Lawrimore, P. Groisman, N. Speranskaya, S. Zhuravin, M. Menne, T. Peterson, and
46	R. Malone (2001), Evaporation changes over the contiguous United States and the former
47 48	USSR: A reassessment, <i>Geophys. Res. Lett.</i> , 28 (13), 2665–2668.
48 49	Gooseff, M.N., K. Strzepek, and S.C. Chapra, 2005: Modeling the potential effects of climate change on water temperature downstream of a shallow reservoir, Lower Madison River, MT.
49 50	
50	Climatic Change, 68, 331-353. environmental

1	Greben V.V. (2004) Hydrological regime changes in the rivers of Polesie within the Pripiat river
2	basin under the impact of climate change The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress.
3	Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 227-228 (in Russian).
4	Groisman, P. Y., R. W. Knight, and T. R. Karl. 2001. Heavy precipitation and high streamflow in
5	the contiguous United States: trends in the 20th century. Bulletin of the American
6	Meteorological Society 82(2):219-246.
7	Gronskaya T.P. & Lemeshko N.A. (2004) Hydrological regimes of large lakes in Russia at the
8	contemporary climate change The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of
9	papers. Section 3, p. 238-239 (in Russian).
10	Guo, H.C., Zhang, Z.X. and Yu, Y., 2004. A grey multi-objective programming approach for
11	sustainable land-use in the Miyun Reservoir Basin, China. Journal of Environmental
12	Sciences-China, 16(1): 120-125.
13	Haines A., McMichael A. and Epstein P. (2000). Environment and health: 2. Global climate change
14	and health. JMAC 163(6), 729-734.
15	Hall G., D'Souza R. and Kirk M. (2002): Foodborne disease in the new millennium: out of the
16	frying pan and into the fire? Medical Journal of Australia, 177 (11/12), 614-618.
17	Han M., Zhao M. H., Li D.G. and Cao X.Y. (1999): Relationship between ancient channel and
18	seawater intrusion in the south coastal plain of the Laizhou Bay. Journal of Natural Disasters,
19	8(2): 73-80
20	Harman, J., Bramley, M.E. and Funnell, M., 2002. Sustainable flood defence in England and Wales.
21	Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers-Civil Engineering, 150: 3-9.
22	Hatch, U., S. Jagtap, J. Jones, and Marshall Lamb (1999) J. Ameri. Water Resources Assoc., 35,
23	1551-1561.
24	Hawkes, P., Surendran, S. and Richardson, D., 2003. Use of UKCIP02 climate-change scenarios in
25	flood and coastal defence. Journal of the Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental
26	Management, 17(4): 214-219.
27	Hayhoe, K. et al., 2004. Emissions pathways, climate change, and impacts on California.
28	Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 101(34):
29	12422-12427.
30	Henrichs, T., B. Lehner, B. and J. Alcamo, 2002: An integrated analysis of changes in water stress
31	in Europe. Integrated Assessment, 3, 15-29.
32	Herron, N., R. Davis, and R. Jones, 2002: The effects of large-scale afforestation and climate
33	change on water allocation in the Macquarie River catchment, NSW, Australia. J.
34	Environmental Management, 65, 369-381. environmental
35	Hijioka Y., Takahashi K., Matsuoka Y. and Harasawa H. (2002). Impact of global warming on
36	waterborne diseases. Journal of Japan Society on Water Environment 25,647-652.
37	Hirabayashi, Yukiko, Shinjiro Kanae and Taikan Oki, 2004: A 100-year (1901-2000) global
38	retrospective estimation of terrestrial water cycle, J. Geophys. Res. (Atmosphere), submitted.
39	Hobbins, M., J. Ramirez, and T. Brown (2004), Trends in pan evaporation and actual
40	evapotranspiration across the conterminous US: Paradoxical or complementary?, Geophys.
41	<i>Res. Lett.</i> , 31.
42	Holgate S and Woodworth P. (2004) Evidence for enhanced coastal sea level rise during the 1990s.
43	Geophy. Res. Lett., 31, L07305.
44	Hooijer, A., P. Kerssens, H. Balfoort, H. Klein, A. Kattenberg and M. de Boer (2003) Climate
45	adaptation in water management : how are the Netherlands dealing with it?. Netherlands
46	Water Partnership, Delft, 74pp.
47	Howard, C.D.D., 2000. Operation, Monitoring and Decommissioning of Dams, Thematic Review
48	IV.5 prepared as an input to the World Commission on Dams, Cape Town,
49	(http://www.dams.org kbase/thematic/tr45.htm, last accessed 29 April 2005).
50	Hunter P, (2003) Climate change and waterborne and vector borne disease. Journal of Applied

1	Microbiology, Vol 94, pp 37-46 S
2	Hurd B., Callaway M., Smith J., and Kirshen P (2004). Climatic change and US water resources:
3	From modelled watershed impacts to national estimates, Journal of the American Water
4	Resources Association, 40 (1), 129-148,
5	Hutson, S.S., N.L. Barber, J.F. Kenny, K.S. Linsey, D.S. Lumia and M.A. Maupin, 2004: Estimated
6	Use of Water in the United States in 2000. USGS Circular 1268, revised May 2004. Retrieved
7	7.11.04 from http://water.usgs.gov/pubs/circ/2004/circ1268/pdf/circular1268.pdf
8	IDB (2004) "Financing Water and Sanitation Services: Options and constraints." Seminario Inter-
9	American Development Bank Salvador, Bahía, Brasil
10	IMWI (2003) Water Policy Briefing Issue 9 Putting research knowledge into action for the Rhine.
11	Natural Resources Forum, 21, 155-156.
12	Interlandi S. and Crockett Ch., (2003) "Recent water quality trends in the Schuylkill River
13	Pennsylvania, USA: A preliminary assessment of the relative influences of climate, river
14	discharge and suburban development" Water Research, Vol 37, pp 1737-1748
15	International Water Management Institute, IWMI (2003) Water Policy Briefing Issue 9 Putting
16	research knowledge into action
17	IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change) Working Group I. 2001. Summary for
18	policymakers: a report of Working Group I of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate
19	Change. IPCC. Available online at <a href="http://www.ipcc.ch/pub/spm22-01.pdf">http://www.ipcc.ch/pub/spm22-01.pdf</a> > (accessed 15 Jul
20	2003).
21	IPCC, 2001: Climate Change 2001: The Scientific Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the
22	Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Houghton, J:T.,
23	Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P.J. van der Linden, X. Dai, K. Maskell, and C.A. Johnson
24	(eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA,
25	881 pages.
26	Ivanio Ya. M. (2004) Variations in high maximum river runoff in eastern Siberia The VIth All-
27	Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 5, p. 98-100 (in Russian).
28	Ivey, J.L., Smithers, J., De Loe, R.C. and Kreutzwiser, R.D., 2004. Community capacity for
29	adaptation to climate-induced water shortages: Linking institutional complexity and local
30	actors. Environmental Management, 33(1): 36-47.
31	IWA and Aquatech International Conference 'Climate change: a challenge or a threat for water
32	management' Amsterdam 27 - 29 September.
33	Izaurralde, R. C., N. J. Rosenberg, R. A. Brown, A. M. Thomson (2003) Integrated assessment of
34	Hadley Center (HadCM2) climate-change impacts on agricultural productivity and irrigation
35	water supply in the conterminous United States Part II. Regional agricultural production in
36	2030 and 2095, Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 117, 97–122.
37	Jallow B., Tours S., Barrow M., and Mathieu A. (1999) Coastal zone of The Gambia and the
38	Abidjan region in Côte d'Ivoir: sea level rise vulnerability, response strategies, and adaptation
39	options. In: National Assessment Results of Climate Change: Impacts and Responses
40	[Mimura, N. (ed.)]. Climate Research (Special Issue), 6, 137-143
41	Jasper, K., P. Calanca, D. Gyalistras and J. Fuhrer, 2004: Differential impacts of climate change on
42	the hydrology of two alpine rivers. Climate Research, 26, 113-125.
43	Jimenez B, (in press) Chapter 7 Environmental impacts of agricultural reuse on WHO guidelines for
44	agricultural reuse of water
45	Jiménez B. (2003) Chapter 3 in Health Risks in Aquifer Recharge with Recycle Water in State of
46	the Art Report Health Risk in Aquifer Recharge Using Reclaimed Water., pp 54-172 R.
47	Aertgeerts and A. Angelakis Editors. WHO Regional Office for Europe
48	Jiménez B. and Garduño H., (2001) Social, Political and Scientific Dilemmas for Massive
49	Wastewater Reuse in the World in Navigating Trough Waters: Ethical Issues in the Water
50	Industry. Davis and McGin editors. Edited by AWWA.

Jones, R.N. 2000. Analysing the risk of climate change using an irrigation demand model. Climate 1 2 Research 14, 89-100. 3 Jones, R.N., 2001. An environmental risk assessment/management framework for climate change 4 impact assessments. Natural Hazards, 23: 197-230. 5 Jones, R.N. and Page, C.M., 2001. Assessing the risk of climate change on the water resources of 6 the Macquarie River catchment. In: F. Ghassemi, P.H. Whetton, R. Little and M. Littleboy 7 (Editors), Integrating models for natural resources management across disciplines: Issues and 8 scales. Modelling and Simulation Society of Australia and New Zealand, Canberra, pp. 673-9 678 10 Jordan, E., Ungerechts, L., Cáceres, B., Peñafiel, A. & Francou, B. (2005) Estimation by photogrammetry of the glacier recession on the Cotopaxi Volcano (Ecuador) between 1956 and 11 12 1997. Hydrol Sci. J. (In Press). 13 Kabat P. (2004) Impacts of changes in climate on water quality and biodiversity and the challenges 14 for water and climate research. IWA and Aquatech International Conference 'Climate change: 15 a challenge or a threat for water management' Amsterdam 27 - 29 September. Kabat P., Claussen ......(editors), 2003, Springer Verlag, Heidelberg, Germany, 650pp 16 17 Kabat, P. and van Schaik, H (2003). Climate changes the water rules: How Water Managers Can 18 Cope With Today's Climate Variability And Tomorrow's Climate Change. Dialogue on 19 Water and Climate, Printfine, Liverpool, UK. 20 Kanae S., Oki T. and Musiake K. (2001) Impact of Deforestation on regional precipitation over the 21 Indochina Peninsula. Journal of Hydrometeorology, 2, 51-70. 22 Karl, T.R., and R. W. Knight. 1998. Secular trend of precipitation amount, frequency, and intensity in the United States. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society 79:231-242. 23 Kashyap, A., 2004. Water governance: learning by developing adaptive capacity to incorporate 24 25 climate variability and change. Water Science and Technology, 49(7): 141-146. Kaspar, F., 2003: Entwicklung und Unsicherheitsanalyse eines globalen hydrologischen Modells 26 27 (Development and Uncertainty Analysis of a Global Hydrological Model). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Kassel, Germany. 28 29 Kaste O., Rankinem K and Lepisto A. (2004) Modelling impacts of climate and deposition changes 30 on nitrogen fluxes in northern catchments of Norway and Finland. Hydrology and Earth 31 System Science, 8(4): 778-792 Kennish M. (2002) Environmental threats and environmental future of estuaries. 40 32 33 Kent, M., Newnham, R. and Essex, S., 2002. Tourism and sustainable water supply in Mallorca: a 34 geographical analysis. Applied Geography, 22(4): 351-374. Khiyami, H. A., Şen, Z, Al-Harthy, S. C., Al-Ammawi, F.A., Al-Balkhi, A.B., Al-Zahrani, M. I., 35 36 and Al-Hawsawy, H.M. 2005. Flood hazard evaluation in wadi Hali and wadi Yibah. Saudi 37 Geological Survey, Technical Report, 138 pp. Kirshen, P., McCluskey, M., Vogel, R., and Strzepek, K., 2005. Global analysis of changes in water 38 39 supply yields and costs under climate change: A case study in China. Climate Change 68 (3): 40 303-330. Klein, R. and Nicholls R. (1999): Assessment of coastal vulnerability to climate change. Ambio, 28: 41 42 182-187. 43 Klijn, F., van Buuren, M. and van Rooij, S.A.M., 2004. Flood-risk management strategies for an 44 uncertain future: Living with Rhine river floods in the Netherlands? Ambio, 33(3): 141-147. 45 Korhola A., Sorvari S., Rautio M., Appleby P., Dearing J., Hu Y., Rose N., Lami A. and Cameron N. (2002) A multi-proxy analysis of climate impacts on recent ontogeny of sub-arctic Lake 46 47 Sannajärvi in Finnish Lapland. Journal of Paleolimnology, 1: 59-77. 48 Kulkarni, A.V. and Bahuguna, I.M. 2002. Glacial retreat in the Baspa basin, Himalaya, monitored 49 with satellite stereo data (Correspondence), Journal of Glaciology, Vol.48, No.160,171-172. Kumagai M.; Ishikawa K.; Chunmeng J. (2003) Dynamics and biogeochemical significance of the 50

1	physical environment in Lake Biwa Lakes & Reservoirs: Research and Management, vol. 7,
2	no. 4, pp. 345-348(0)
3	Kumar K, Miral MS, Joshi V, Panda YS. 2001. Discharge and suspended Sediment in Meltwaters
4	of Gangotri glacier, Garhwal Himlaya, India, Hydrological Sciences Journal 47(4):611-619.
5	Kundzewicz, Z.W., 2002. Non-structural flood protection and sustainability. Water International,
6	27(1): 3-13.
7	Kundzewicz, Z. W., Budhakooncharoen, S., Bronstert, A., Hoff, H., Lettenmaier, D., Menzel, L. &
8	Schulze, R. (2002) Coping with variability and change: Floods and droughts, Natural
9	<i>Resources Forum</i> , 26(4) 263-274.
10	Kundzewicz, Z. W., Graczyk, D., Maurer, T., Przymusińska, I., Radziejewski, M., Svensson, C. &
11	Szwed, M. (2005) Change detection in annual maximum flow. Hydrol. Sci. J. (in press).
12	Kundzewicz, Z. W. & Schellnhuber, HJ. (2004) Floods in the IPCC TAR perspective, Natural
13	Hazards, 31(1), 111-128.
14	Kundzewicz, Z. W., Szamałek, K. & Kowalczak, P. (1999) The Great Flood of 1997 in Poland,
15	Hydrol. Sci. J. 44(6): 855-870.
16	Kundzewicz, Z. W. & Takeuchi, K. (1999) Flood protection and management: quo vadimus?
17	Hydrol. Sci. J., 44, 417-432.
18	Kundzewicz, Z. W., Ulbrich, U., Brücher, T., Graczyk, D., Leckebusch, G., Menzel, L.,
19	Przymusińska, I., Radziejewski, M. & Szwed, M. (2004) Summer floods in Central Europe -
20	climate change track?, Natural Hazards (accepted for publication).
21	L'Hôte, T., Mahé, G., Somé, B., & Triboulet, J. P. (2002) Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall
22	index from 1896 to 2000; the drought continues. Hydrol. Sci. J. 47(4), 563-572.
23	Lawrimore, J., and T. Peterson (2000), Pan evaporation trends in dry and humid regions of the
24	United States, J. Hydrometeo., 1 (6), 543–546.
25	Leemans R. and Kleidon A.(2002). Regional and global assessment of the dimensions of
26	desertification. Global desertification. Do humans cause deserts? J. F. R. a. D. M. S. Smith.
27	Berlin, Dahlem University Press: 215-232.
28	Lehman J. (2002), Mixing patterns and plankton biomass of the St. Lawrence Great Lakes under
29	climate change scenarios, J. Great Lakes Res., 28 (4): 583-596
30	Lehner, B., G. Czisch and S. Vassolo, 2005: The impact of global change on the hydropower
31	potential of Europe: a model-based analysis. Energy Policy, 33, 839-855. hydropower
32	Lehner, B., P. Döll, J. Alcamo, H. Henrichs, H. and F. Kaspar, 2005: Estimating the impact of
33	global change on flood and drought risks in Europe: a continental, integrated assessment.
34	Climatic Change. (submitted) drought
35	Lehner, B., T. Henrichs, P. Döll and J. Alcamo, J., 2001: EuroWasser — Model-based assessment
36	of European water resources and hydrology in the face of global change. Kassel World Water
37	Series 5, Center for Environmental Systems Research, University of Kassel, Germany, 130
38	pp. (http://www.usf.uni-kassel.de/usf/archiv/dokumente.de.htm) scenario
39	Lindström, G. & Bergström, S. (2004) Runoff trends in Sweden 1807-2002. Hydrol. Sci. J. 49, 69-
40	83.
41	Lins, H. F. & Slack, J. R. (1999) Streamflow trends in the United States, Geoph. Res. Letters, 26(2),
42	227-230.
43	Lipp E., Kurz R., Vincent R., Rodriguez-Palacios C., Farrah S., and Rose J. (2001) "The effects of
44	seasonal variability and weather on microbial faecal pollution and enteric pathogens in a
45	subtropical estuary". Estuaries, Vol 24, pp 226-276
46	Liu, B., M. Xu, M. Henderson, and W. Gong (2004), A spatial analysis of pan evaporation trends in
47	China, 1955-2000, J. Geophys. ResAtmos., 109.
48	Loáiciga H. (2003): Climate change and ground water. Annals of the Association of American
49	Geographers, 93, 30-41
50	Loaiciga, H. A., Maidment, D.R., and Valdes, J. B., 2000. Climate-change impacts in a regional

1	karst aquifer, Texas, USA. Journal of Hydrology, 227: 173-194.
2	Lofgren B., Clites A., Assel R., Eberhardt A., Luukkonen C. (2002) Evaluation of potential impacts
3	on Great Lakes water resources based on climate scenarios of two GCMs, Journal Of Great
4	Lakes Research, 28 (4), 537-554,
5	Loucks, D.P., Stakhiv, E.Z. and Martin, L., 2000. Sustainable water resources management. Journal
6	of Water Resources Planning and Management, 126(2): 43-47.
7	Luketina D., and Bender M, (2002) Incorporating long-term trends in water availability in water
8	supply planning Water Science and Technology Vol 46 No 6–7 pp 113–120
9	MAF (2000) Situation for New Zealand Agriculture and Forestry. Ministry of Agriculture and
10	Forestry, Wellington, 51 pp.
11	Magadza C. (2000) Climate change impacts and human settlements in Africa: prospects for
12	adaptation. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 61: 193-205.
13	Magaña V. (2004) An ENSO Early Warning System for Mexico. First International CLIVAR
14	Conference, Baltimore, USA, 21-25 June 2004. Available online at
15	http://www.clivar2004.org.
16	Makagonova M.A. (2004) Long-term and extreme water resources characteristics in the Maritime
17	Territory in the condition of the changing climate The VIth All-Russia Hydrological
18	Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 218-219 (in Russian).
19	Makhmudov R.N. & Kiazymova M.A. (2004) Contemporary climate change and water resources of
20	Azerbaijan The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p.
21	228-230 (in Russian).
22	Manabe S., Milly P.C.D. and Wetherald R. (2004) Simulated long term changes in river discharge
23	and soil moisture due to global warming. Hydrological Sciences Journal, 49(4), 625-642.
24	Manabe S., R. T. Wetherald, , P. C. D. Milly, ILLY3, T. L. Delworth and R. J. STOUFFER, (2004)
25	Century Scale Change in Water Availability: CO2 Quadrupling Experiment, Climatic
26	<i>Change</i> , 64, 59–76.
27	Mata L.J. and J. Budhooram, 2004: Complementarity between Mitigation and Adaptation: The
28	Water Sector, submitted to Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change.
29	Mayewski, P.A. and Jeschke, P.A. 1979. Himalayan and Trans- Himalayan glacier fluctuations
30	since AD 1812, Artic and Alpine Research Vol.11, No.3,267-287
31	McMichael A., Campbell-Lendrum D., Corvalan C, Ebi K., Githeko A., Scheraga J, Woodward A.
32	(eds.) (2003). Climate change and Human Health: Risks and Responses. WHO, Geneva.
33	McNeill, R. 2004. Costs of adaptation options. In Cohen et al., 161-164.
34	Michael, A., J. Schmidt, W. Enke, Th. Deutschlander and G. Malitz. 2005. Impact of expected
35	increase in precipitation intensities on soil loss—results of comparative model simulations.
36	Catena 61(2-3):155-164.
37	Michelutti N., Douglas M. and Smol J. (2002) Tracking recent recovery from 47
38	Middelkoop, H. <i>et al.</i> , 2004. Perspectives on flood management in the Rhine and Meuse rivers.
39	River Research and Applications, 20(3): 327-342.
40	Middelkoop, K. Daamen, D. Gellens, W. Grabs, J.C.J. Kwadijk, H. Lang, B.W.A.H. Parmet, B.
41	Schädler, J. Schulla, and K. Wilke, 2001: Impact of <i>climate change on hydrological regimes</i>
42	and water resources management in the Rhine basin. Climatic Change, 49, 105-128. scenario
43	Miettinen I., Zacheus O., von Bonsdorff C., and Vartiainen T. (2001) Waterborne epidemics in
44 45	Finland in 1998–1999, Water Sci Technol, 43: 67–71.
45	Milich L, R Varady., 1999: Openness, sustainability, public participation: New designs for
46	transboundary river institutions. <i>Journal of Environmental Development</i> 8:258–306
47 48	Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005: Ecosystems and Human Well-being: Scenarios, Volume 2. Island Press
48 49	2. Island Press Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005: <i>Millennium Ecosystem Assessment Synthesis Report</i> .
49 50	
50	Miller, Norman L., Kathy E. Bashford, and Eric Strem, 2003. Potential Impacts of Climate Change

1	on California Hydrology, J. of the American Water Resources Association, 39(4):771-784.
2	Milly P.C.D., Wetherald R.T., Dunne K.A. and Delworth T.L. (2002) Increasing risk of great floods
3	in a changing climate. <i>Nature</i> , 415(6871), 514–517.
4	Milly, P., and K. Dunne (2001), Trends in evaporation and surface cooling in the Mississippi river
5	basin, Geophys. Res. Lett., 28, 1219–1222.
6	Mimikou M., Blatas E., Varanaou E., Pantazis K. (2000) "Regional impacts of climate change on
7	water resources quantity and quality indicators". Journal of Hydrology, 234 pp 95-109
8	Mimikou, M. A., S. P. Kanellopoulou, and E. A. Baltas (1999) Human implication of changes in the
9	hydrological regime due to climate change in Northern Greece, Global Environmental
10	<i>Change</i> , 9, 139-156.
11	Ming, X., 2004. Sustainable development strategies for China's Du Jiang Yan water resources
12	project. International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology, 11(2): 191-
13	198.
14	Ministry for the Environment, 2001: Climate change impacts in New Zealand. Ministry for the
15	Environment, Wellington, 39 pp.
16	Mirza, M.M.Q, 2003: Three recent extreme floods in Bangladesh, A Hydro-Meteorological
17	Analysis, Natural Hazards, 28, pages 35-64.
18	Mitchell, G., 1999. Demand forecasting as a tool for sustainable water resource management.
19	International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology, 6(4): 231-241.
20	Mohapatra, P.K and R.D. Sigh, 2003: Flood Management in India, Natural Hazards, 28, pages 131-
20	143.
22	Mohielden, Y., 1999: Responses to water scarcity: social adaptive capacity and the role of
23	environmental information. A case study from TA'IZ, Yemen, Occasional Paper No.23,
24	Water Issues Study Group, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London,
25	Mokhov I.I. & Khon V.Ch. Hydrological regimen the basins of the Siberian rivers: model
26	assessments of changes in the 21st century. – "Meteorologiya I Hydrologia" Journal, №8,
27	p.77-90 (in Russian).
28	Mokhov I.I., Demchenko P.F., Eliseev A.V., Khon V.Ch., Khvorostianov D.V. (2002) Assessments
29	of global climate change during XIX-XXI centuries on the basis of IPA RAS model with the
30	account of anthropogenic impacts. – Izv. Of the Academy of Sciences. Physics of Atmosphere
31	and Ocean. Vol.38, $N_{25}$ , p. 629-642 (in Russian).
32	Mokhov I.I., Karpenko A.A. (2003) Model projections of extreme runoff (floods) in Siberian river
33	basins. //Research Activities in Atmospheric and Oceanic Modeluny. Z. Cote(ed) – WMO
34	TD-№1161, Geneva: World Climate Research Programme, P. 02-05 –02.06
35	Mokhov I.I., Rekner E., Semenova V.A., Khon V.I. (2004) Model assessments of possible regional
36	variations in extreme precipitation regimes. – The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress.
37	Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 197-198 (in Russian).
38	Morrison J., Quick M. and Foreman M. (2002), Climate change in the Fraser River watershed: flow
39	and temperature projections, J. Hydrol., 263 (1-2), 230-244
40	Mote, P.W. <i>et al.</i> , 2003. Preparing for climatic change: The water, salmon, and forests of the Pacific
41	Northwest. Climatic Change, 61(1-2): 45-88.
42	Moulton R. and Cuthbert D. (2000): Cumulative impacts / risk assessment of water removal or loss
43	from the Great Lakes–St. Lawrence River system; Canadian Water Resources Journal, v. 25,
44	no. 2, p. 181–208
45	Mudelsee, M., Börngen, M., Tetzlaff, G. & Grünewald, U. (2003) No upward trends in the
46	occurrence of extreme floods in central Europe. Nature, 421, 166-169.
47	Mulrennan M. and Woodroffe C. (1998) Saltwater intrusions into the coastal plains of the Lower
48	Mary River, Northern Territory, Australia. J. Environ. Manage. 54, 169-88
49	Munich Re (1997) Flooding and Insurance, Munich Re, Munich, Germany.
50	Nachtnebel, H.P. & Fuchs, M. (2004) Beurteilung der hydrologischen Veränderungen in Österreich

1 2	infolge globaler Klimaänderungen, Österreische Wasser- und Abfallwirtschaft, 56 (7/8) 79- 92.
$\frac{2}{3}$	Naess, L.O., Bang, G., Eriksen, S. & Vevatne, J. 2005. Institutional adaptation to climate change:
4	flood responses at the municipal level in Norway. Global Environmental Change, 15: 125-
5	138.
6	Nakicenovic, N., J. Alcamo, G. Davis, B. de Vries, J. Fenhann, S. Gaffin, K. Gregory, A. Grübler,
7	T. Y. Jung, T. Kram, E. Emilio la Rovere, L. Michaelis, S. Mori, T. Morita, W. Pepper, H.
8	Pitcher, L. Price, K. Riahi, A. Roehrl, HH. Rogner, A. Sankovski, M. E. Schlesinger, P. R.
9	Shukla, S. Smith, R. J. Swart, S. van Rooyen, N. Victor and Z. Dadi, 2000: Special Report on
10	Emissions Scenarios. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
11	Navorotsky P.V. (2004) Effect of global climate change on water availability in the Amur river
12	The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 220-221 (in
13	Russian).
14	Nearing, M.A. 2001. Potential Changes in Rainfall Erosivity in the United States with Climate
15	Change during the 21 st Century. J. Soil and Water Cons. 56(3):229-232.
16	Nearing, M.A., V. Jetten, C. Baffaut, O. Cerdan, A. Couturier, M. Hernandez, Y. Le Bissonnais,
17	M.H. Nichols, J.P. Nunes, C.S. Renschler, V. Souchère, K. van Oost. 2005. Modeling
18	response of soil erosion and runoff to changes in precipitation and cover. Catena 61(2-3):131-
19	154.
20	Neff R., Chang H, Knight C., Najjar R., Yarnal B. and Walker H. (2000) Impact of climate
21	variation and change on Mid-Atlantic Region hydrology and water resources, Climate Res.,
22	14 (3): 207- 218
23	Neilsen, D., W. Koch, W. Merritt, G. Frank, S. Smith, Y. Alila, J.Carmichael, T. Neale and R.
24	Welbourn. Risk assessment and vulnerability: Case studies of water supply and demand. In
25	Cohen <i>et al.</i> , 115-136.
26	New, M., Hulme, M. and Jones, P., 1999: Representing twentieth-century space-time climate
27	variability, Part 1: Development of a 196190 mean monthly terrestrial climatology. J.
28	<i>Climate</i> , 12, 829 856.
29	Niasse, M., Afouda, A., Amani, A. (2004) Reducing West Africa's Vulnerability to Climate
30	Impacts on Water Resources, Wetlands and Desertification. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.
31	Nicholls, R. J., 2004. Coastal flooding and wetland loss in the 21st century: changes under the
32	SRES climate and socio-economic scenarios. Global Environmental Change, 14, 69-86.
33	Nohara, D., A. Kitoh, M. Hosaka, and T. Oki (2005) Impact of Climate Change on River Runoff
34	using Multi-model Ensemble, J. Hydrometeor., submitted. [Globe]
35	O'Neal, M.R., M.A. Nearing, R.C. Vining, J. Southworth, R.A. Pfeifer. 2005. Climate change
36 37	impacts on soil erosion in Midwest United States with changes in corn-soybean-wheat management. Catena 61(2-3):165-184.
38	Ochola, W.O., Kerkides, P., Argyrokastritis, I. and Kollias, V., 2004. Water resources hazard
39	management system: Spatial extension for the assessment of sustainable water use practices
40	in Kenya. Irrigation and Drainage, 53(3): 225-236.
41	Ohmura, A., and M. Wild (2002), Is the hydrological cycle accelerating?, <i>Science</i> , 298 (5597),
42	1345–1346.
43	Ojo, O., F. Oni, and O. Ogunkunle (2003) Implications of climatic variability and climatic change
44	on water resources availability and water resources management in West Africa, Water
45	Resources Systems – Water Availability and Global Change (Prof. HS02a held during IUGG
46	2003 at Sapporo, July 2003), IAHS Publ. no 280, 37-47. [Africa]
47	Oki T., Entekhabi D. and Harrold T. (2004) The global water cycle. In State of the Planet: <i>Frontiers</i>
48	and Challenges in Geophysics, No. 150 in Geophysical Monograph Series, Sparks R. and
49	Hawkesworth C. (Eds.), AGU Publication: p. 414.
50	Oki T., Sato M., Kawamura A., Miyaka M., Kanae S. And Musiake K. (2003) Virtual Water Trade

<ul> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Total Runoff Integrating Pathways (TRIP), <i>J. Meteor. Soc. Japan</i>, 77, 235-255, 1999.</li> <li>Oki, T. (2005) The Hydrologic Cycles and Global Circulation, Encyclopaedia of Hydrological Sciences, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 1-10.</li> <li>Oki, T. and K. Musiake (1999) Development of a global river discharge data set and analysis on the temporal variations of annual runoff, <i>Annual Journal of Hydraulic Engineering</i>, JSCE, 43, 151-156.</li> <li>Oki, T., Y. Agata, S. Kanae, T. Saruhashi, and K. Musiake, 2003: Global water resources assessment under climatic change in 2050 using TRIP. In: <i>Water Resources Systems – Water Availability and Global Change</i>, IAHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P., Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Paltz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 131-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Ass</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Oki, T. (2005) The Hydrologic Cycles and Global Circulation, Encyclopaedia of Hydrological Sciences, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 1-10.</li> <li>Oki, T. and K. Musiake (1999) Development of a global river discharge data set and analysis on the temporal variations of annual runoff, <i>Annual Journal of Hydraulic Engineering</i>, JSCE, 43, 151-156.</li> <li>Oki, T., Y. Agata, S. Kanac, T. Saruhashi, and K. Musiake, 2003: Global water resources assessment under climatic change in 2050 using TRIP. In: <i>Water Resources Systems – Water</i> <i>Availability and Global Change</i>. IAHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P., Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Raisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2002) Neather resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Sciences, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 1-10.</li> <li>Oki, T. and K. Musiake (1999) Development of a global river discharge data set and analysis on the temporal variations of annual runoff, <i>Annual Journal of Hydraulic Engineering</i>, JSCE, 43, 151-156.</li> <li>Oki, T., Y. Agata, S. Kanae, T. Saruhashi, and K. Musiake, 2003: Global water resources assessment under climatic change in 2050 using TRIP. In: <i>Water Resources Systems – Water Availability and Global Change</i>. IAHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P. Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 N</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Oki, T. and K. Musiake (1999) Development of a global river discharge data set and analysis on the temporal variations of annual runoff, <i>Annual Journal of Hydraulic Engineering</i>, JSCE, 43, 151-156.</li> <li>Oki, T., Y. Agata, S. Kanae, T. Saruhashi, and K. Musiake, 2003: Global water resources assessment under climatic change in 2050 using TRIP. In: <i>Water Resources Systems – Water Availability and Global Change</i>. IAHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P, Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandipenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the</li></ul>
<ul> <li>temporal variations of annual runoff, <i>Annual Journal of Hydraulic Engineering</i>, JSCE, 43, 151-156.</li> <li>Oki, T., Y. Agata, S. Kanae, T. Saruhashi, and K. Musiake, 2003: Global water resources assessment under climatic change in 2050 using TRIP. In: <i>Water Resources Systems – Water Availability and Global Change</i>. 1AHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P, Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Changes 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li></li></ul>
<ul> <li>9 151-156.</li> <li>Oki, T., Y. Agata, S. Kanae, T. Saruhashi, and K. Musiake, 2003: Global water resources assessment under climatic change in 2050 using TRIP. In: <i>Water Resources Systems – Water</i> <i>Availability and Global Change</i>. IAHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P., Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Raisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Oki, T., Y. Agata, S. Kanae, T. Saruhashi, and K. Musiake, 2003: Global water resources assessment under climatic change in 2050 using TRIP. In: <i>Water Resources Systems – Water</i> <i>Availability and Global Change</i>. IAHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy. <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P., Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Peterson B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., R</li></ul>
<ul> <li>assessment under climatic change in 2050 using TRIP. In: <i>Water Resources Systems – Water</i> <i>Availability and Global Change</i>. IAHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural</li> <li>productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic</li> <li>ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P., Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have</li> <li>ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC</li> <li>assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in</li> <li>a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and</li> <li>Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual</li> <li>Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the</li> <li>effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic</li> <li>Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to</li> <li>saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary,</li> <li>Australia' Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Peterson B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Availability and Global Change. IAHS Publication No. 280, 124-133. scenario</li> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P, Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Peterson B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Olesen, J. E., Marco Bindi (2002) Consequences of climate change for European agricultural productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P., Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Raisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>productivity, land use and policy, <i>European Journal of Agronomy</i>, 16, 239–262.</li> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P, Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doeri</li></ul>
<ul> <li>O'Reilly C., Alin S., Plisnier P., Cohen A. And Mckee B. (2003) Climate change decreases aquatic ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P., Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>ecosystem productivity of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. Nature 424, 766 - 768</li> <li>Ozer, P, Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Ozer, P, Erpicum, M. Demarée, G. &amp; Vandiepenbeeck, M. (2003) The Sahelian drought may have ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89-97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687-688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>ended during the 1990s. Discussion of "Analysis of a Sahelian annual rainfall index</li> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC</li> <li>assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in</li> <li>a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and</li> <li>Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual</li> <li>Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the</li> <li>effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic</li> <li>Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to</li> <li>saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary,</li> <li>Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I.,</li> <li>Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean.</li> <li>SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of</li> <li>Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pachauri R. (2004) Climate change and its implications for development: The role of IPCC assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>assessments. Institute of Development Studies Bulletin, 35, 11-</li> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in</li> <li>a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and</li> <li>Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual</li> <li>Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the</li> <li>effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic</li> <li>Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to</li> <li>saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary,</li> <li>Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I.,</li> <li>Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean.</li> <li>SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of</li> <li>Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Palmer, T. N. &amp; Räisänen, J. (2002) Quantifying the risk of extreme seasonal precipitation events in a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>a changing climate, <i>Nature</i>, 415, 512-514.</li> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Patz J. (2001) Public health risk assessment linked to climatic and ecological change. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 7: 1317-1327</li> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Patz J., Engelberg D. and Last J. (2000) The effects of changing weather on public health. Annual Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Review of Public Health, 21, 271-307.</li> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Payne, J.T., Wood, A.W., Hamlet, A.F., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Mitigating the</li> <li>effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic</li> <li>Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to</li> <li>saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary,</li> <li>Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I.,</li> <li>Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean.</li> <li>SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of</li> <li>Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>effects of climate change on the water resources of the Columbia River Basin. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Change, 62(1-3): 233-256.</li> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Peirson W., Nittim R., Chadwick M., Bishop K. and Horton P. (2001) "Assessment of changes to saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary, Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I., Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>31 saltwater/freshwater habitat from reductions in flow to the Richmond River estuary,</li> <li>32 Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>33 Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I.,</li> <li>34 Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean.</li> <li>35 SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>36 Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377,</li> <li>37 687–688.</li> <li>38 Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of</li> <li>39 Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Australia" Water Science and Technology Vol 43 No 9 pp 89–97</li> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I.,</li> <li>Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean.</li> <li>SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377,</li> <li>687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of</li> <li>Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Petersen B.L., Holmes R.J.M., McClelland, Vorosmarty C.J., Lammers R.B., Shiklomanov A.I.,</li> <li>Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean.</li> <li>SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377,</li> <li>687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of</li> <li>Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Shiklomanov I.A., Rahmstorf S. (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean.</li> <li>SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>SCIENCE, December, p. 2171-2173.</li> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Peterson, T., V. Golubev, and P. Groisman (1995), Evaporation losing its strength, <i>Nature</i>, 377, 687–688.</li> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>37 687–688.</li> <li>38 Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of 39 Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pfeifer, R. A., and M. Habeck. 2002. Farm level economic impacts of climate change. In: Effects of</li> <li>Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.</li> </ul>
39 Climate Change and Variability on Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C.
40 Randolph, J. Southworth, and R. A. Pfeifer, eds.; Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers),
41 Chapter 8, pp. 159-178.Pierrehumbert, R. (2005) <u>Tropical Glacier Retreat</u> . Guest Editorial.
42 <u>http://www.realclimate.org/index.php?p=157#more-157</u> (27 July) 42 Pittock P. 2002 Climate Change: An Australian Child to the Science and Potential Impacts
<ul> <li>43 Pittock B. 2003 Climate Change: An Australian Guide to the Science and Potential Impacts.</li> <li>44 Australian Greenhouse Office, Canberra, 239 pp.</li> </ul>
44 Australian Oreelinouse Office, Canoerra, 259 pp. 45 Protopapas, L., S. Katchamart, and A. Platonova (2000) Weather effects on daily water use in New
46 York City, <i>J. Hydrologic. Eng.</i> , 5, 332-338.
<ul> <li>40 Fork City, J. Hydrologic. Eng., 5, 552-558.</li> <li>47 Prowse T., Wrona F. and Power G (2004) Dams, reservoirs and flow regulation. In: Threats to</li> </ul>
47 Water Availability in Canada [L. Brannen and A.T. Bielak (eds.)]. National Water Research
49 Institute, Environment Canada, NWRI Scientific Assessment Report No. 3.
50 Prudhomme C., D. Jakob, and C. Svensson (2003) Uncertainty and climate change impact on the

1 2	flood regime of small UK catchments, J. Hydrol., 277, 1-23. [Europe]
23	Pruski, F.F. and M.A. Nearing. 2002a. Runoff and soil loss responses to changes in precipitation: a computer simulation study. J. Soil and Water Cons. 57(1):7-16.
4	Pruski, F.F. and M.A. Nearing. 2002b. Climate-Induced Changes in Erosion during the 21 st Century
5	for Eight U.S. Locations. Water Resources Research. 38(12):art. no. 1298
6	Pulwarty, R., and Melis, T. (2001). Climate extremes and adaptive management on the Colorado
7	River: Lessons from the 1997-1998 ENSO event. Journal of Environmental Management 63,
8	307-324
9	Pulwarty, R., S., 2003: Climate and water in the Western U.S.: Science, information and decision
10	making Water Resources Update 124, 4-12
11	Pyke, C.R., 2005: Interactions between habitat loss and climate change: implications fro fairy
12	shrimp in the Central Valley ecoregion of California, USA. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 68, 188-218.
13	environmental
14	Quinna N., Miller N., Dracupc J, Brekked L., Grobere L. (2001) "An integrated modelling system
15	for environmental impact analysis of climate variability and extreme weather events in the
16	San Joaquin Basin, California Advances in Environmental Research Vol 5, pp 309 317
17	Radziejewski, M. & Kundzewicz, Z. W. (2004) Detectability of changes in hydrological records.
18	Hydrol. Sci. J. 49(1), 39–51.
19	Ragab, R., and C. Prudhomme, 2002: Climate change and water resources management in arid and
20	semi-arid regions: Prospective and challenges for the 21st century. Biosystems Engineering,
21	81, 3-34. desalination
22	Räisänen, J., U. Hansson, A. Ullerstieg, R. Döscher, L.P. Graham, C. Jones, H.E.M. Meier, P.
23	Samuelson and U. Willén, 2004: European climate in the late twenty-first century: regional
24	simulations with two driving global models and two forcing scenarios. Climate Dynamics, 22,
25	13-31.
26	Ramírez, E., Francou, B., Ribstein, P., Descloitres, M., Guérin, R., Mendoza, J., Gallaire, R.,
27	Pouyaud, B., Jordan, E. (2001) Small glaciers disappearing in the tropical Andes: a case-study
28	in Bolivia: Glaciar Chacaltaya (16° S). J. Glaciol. 47(157): 187-194.
29	Reilly, J., F. Tubiello, B. McCarl, D. Abler, R. Darwin, K. Fuglie, S. Hollinger, C. Izaurralde, S.
30	Jagtap, J. Jones, L. Mearns, D. Ojima, E. Paul, K. Paustian, S. Riha, N. Rosenberg and C.
31	Rosenzweig, 2003: U.S. agriculture and climate change: New results. Climatic Change, 57,
32	43-69.
33	Renard, K.G., and J.R. Freidmund. 1994. Using monthly precipitation data to estimate the R-factor
34	in the revised USLE. J. Hydrology 157:287-306.
35	Revenga, C., J. Brunner, N. Henninger, R. Payne, and K. Kassem, 2000: <i>Pilot Analysis of Global</i>
36	<i>Ecosystems.</i> World Resources Institute, Washington DC, USA, 100 pp. freshwater system
37	Richardson, D., 2002. Flood risk - the impact of climate change. Proceedings of the Institution of
38	Civil Engineers-Civil Engineering, 150: 22-24.
39 40	Richter, B.D., J.V. Baumgartner, R. Wigington, and D.P. Braun, 1997: How much water does a
40 41	river need? Freshwater Biology, 37, 231-249. environmental Rice C et al. (2004) "Increased ergenic matter in surface waters of south costern Nervey.
41	Rise G <i>et al.</i> , (2004) "Increased organic matter in surface waters of south-eastern Norway – a change in the quality of freshwaters due to climate change IWA and Aquatech International
42 43	Conference 'Climate change: a challenge or a threat for water management' Amsterdam 27 -
44	29 September
45	Robarts R, (in press b) Global monitoring of lakes and reservoirs to assess climate change impacts
46	Climatic Change
47	Robarts R., Kumagai M., Magadza Ch. (2005) Climate Change Impacts on Lakes "Climatic
48	Change".
49	Robock, Alan, Konstantin Y. Vinnikov, Govindarajalu Srinivasan, Jared K. Entin, Steven E.
50	Hollinger, Nina A. Speranskaya, Suxia Liu, and A. Namkhai, 2000: The Global Soil Moisture

1	Data Bank. Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc., 81, 1281-1299.
2	Roderick, M., and G. Farquhar (2002), The cause of decreased pan evaporation over the past 50
3	years, Science, 298 (15 Nov.), 1410–1411. Rederick M. and C. Forgusher (2004). Changes in Australian non-eveneration from 1070 to 2002
4 5	Roderick, M., and G. Farquhar (2004), Changes in Australian pan evaporation from 1970 to 2002,
5 6	<i>International J. of Climatology</i> , 24, 1077–1090. Rose J., Daeschner S., Easterling, D., Curriero E., Lele L., Patz J. (2000) Climate and waterborne
7	outbreaks. Journal American Water Works Association, Vol 92, pp 87-97
8	Rosenzweig, C., and D. Hillel. 1998. Climate change and the global harvest. Potential impacts of
9	the greenhouse effect on agriculture. Oxford Univ. Press, New York.
10	Rosenzweig, C., K.M. Strzepek, D.C. Major, A. Iglesias, D.N. Yates, Al. McCluskey, and D. Hillel,
11	2004: Water Resources for agriculture in a changing climate: international case studies.
12	Global Environmental Change, 14, 346-360. scenario
13	Roy, L., Leconte, R., Brissette, F.P. and Marche, C., 2001. The impact of climate change on
14	seasonal floods of a southern Quebec River Basin. Hydrological Processes, 15(16): 3167-
15	3179.
16	Ruhland K., Priesnitz A. and Smol J. (2003) Paleolimnological evidence from diatoms for recent
17	environmental changes in 50 lakes across Canadian Arctic treeline. Arctic, Antarctic and
18	Alpine Research, 35, 110-123.
19	Ruosteenoja K., Carter T., Jylhä K. and Tuomenvirta H. (2003) Future climate in world regions: an
20	intercomparison of model-based projections for the new IPCC emissions scenarios. Finnish
21	Environment Institute, Helsinki, 83 pp.
22	Scarsbrook M., McBride C., McBride G., Bryers G. (2003) Effects of climate variability on rivers:
23	consequences for long-term water quality analysis. Journal of the American Water Resources
24	Association 39(6): 1435-1448.
25 26	Schär, C. and G. Jendritzky, 2004: Hot news from summer 2003. <i>Nature</i> , 432, 559-560
26	Schär, C., P.L. Vidale, D. Lüthi, C. Frei, C. Häberli, M. Liniger and C. Appenzeller, 2004: The role
27 28	of increasing temperature variability in European summer heat waves. <i>Nature</i> , 427, 332-336. Schindler D. (2001) The cumulative effects of climate warming and other human stresses on
28 29	Canadian freshwaters in the new millennium, Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic Sciences,
30	58: 18- 29
31	Schmidt I., Tietema A., Williams D., Gundersen P., Beier C., Emmett B. and Estiarte M (2004) Soil
32	solution chemistry and element fluxes in three European Heathlands and their responses to
33	warming and drought. Ecosystems, 7, 638-649.
34	Schmidt, J., 1990. A mathematical model to simulate rainfall erosion. Catena (Suppl. 19).
35	Schwartz R., Deadman P., Scott D. and Mortsch D. (2004) Modeling the impacts of water level
36	changes on a Great Lakes community, Journal of American Water Resources Association, 40
37	(3), 647-662
38	Schwartz, S.S., 2000. Multi-Objective Management of Potomac River Consumptive Use, ASCE
39	Journal for Water Resources Planning and Management September/October: 277-287.
40	Scott T., Lipp E. and Rose J. (2004) "The effects of climate change on waterborne disease", chapter
41	6 in Microbial waterborne pathogens, Edited by Cloete T., Rose J., Nel L. and Ford T. IWA
42	Publishing, London
43	Seckler, D., Barker, R. & Amarasinghe, U. 1999, Water scarcity in the Twenty-first century. Water
44	Resources Development 15, 29-42.
45	Seckler, D., U. Amarasinghe, D. Molden, R. de Silva, and R. Barker, 1998: World Water Demand
46	and Supply, 1990 to 2025: Scenarios and Issues. International Water Management Institute
47 48	Research Report 19. Sri Lanka. scenario
48 49	Şen Z, Saud AA, Altunkaynak A, and Ozger, M., (2003). Increasing water supply by mixing of fresh and saline ground waters. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 39 (5):
49 50	1209-1215.
50	

1	Senhorst H. (2004) Impact of climate change on water quality in Dutch surface waters
2	Serreze, M., D. Bromwich, M. Clark, A. Etringer, T. Zhang, and R. Lammers (2002), Large-scale
3	hydroclimatology of the terrestrial Arctic drainage system, J. Geophys. ResAtmos., 108.
4	Shereshevsky A.I. & Sinitskaya L.K. (2004) Socio-economic sphere adaptation to possible climate
5	change The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 247-
6	250 (in Russian).
7	Sherif M. and Singh V. (1999): Effect of climate change on sea water intrusion in coastal aquifers.
8	Hydrological Processes, 13: 1277-1287.
9	Shiklomanov A.I., Golovanov O.F., Lammers R.B. (2004) Space-time variabilities of
10	hydrometeorological characteristics in the Eurasian part of the Arctic Ocean The VIth All-
11	Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 5, p. 109-110 (in Russian).
12	Shiklomanov I.A. & Georgievsky V.Yu. (2005) Changes in river runoff in Russia at the global
13	climate warming (in press in Russian).
14	Shiklomanov I.A. & Shiklomanov A.I. (2003) Climate change and dynamics if freshwater inflow to
15	the Arctic Ocean Vodnye Resursy, vol. 30, №6, p. 645-654 (in Russian).
16	Shiklomanov, I., 2000: Appraisal and assessment of world water resources. <i>Water Int.</i> 25, 11–32.
17	data
18	Shimaraev M.N., Domysheva V.M., Mizandrontsev I.B. (2004) Climate and processes in Lake
19	Baikal ecosystem at present The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of
20	papers. Section 4, p. 287-288 (in Russian).
21	Shiyin L., Wenxin, S., Yongping, S. and Gang L. 2003. Glacier changes since Little Ice Age
22	maximum in the western Qilian Shan, northwest China, and consequences of glacier runoff
23	for water supply, Journal of Glaciology, Vol.49, No.164,117-124.
24	Simonovic, S.P. and Li, L.H., 2003. Methodology for assessment of climate change impacts on
25	large- scale flood protection system. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management-
26	Asce, 129(5): 361-371.
27	Singh O. (2001) Cause-effect relationships between sea surface temperature, precipitation and sea
28	level along the Bangladesh cost. Theoretical and Applied Climatology, 68, 233-243.
29	Skuratovich I.M. & Komarovskaya E.V., Chekan G.S. (2004) Assessment of climate change impact
30	on the hydrological regimes of rivers, lakes and reservoirs in Belarus The VIth All-Russia
31	Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p. 207-209 (in Russian).
32	Smakhtin, V., C. Revenga, and P. Döll, 2004: A pilot global assessment of environmental water
33	requirements and scarcity. Water Int., 29, 307-317. environmental flow
34	Smolders A., Guerrero Hiza M., van der Velde G. and Roelofs J. (2002) Dynamics of discharge,
35	sediment transport, heavy metal pollution and Sábalo (Prochilodus lineatus) catches in the
36	Lower Pilcomayo river (Bolivia). River Research and Applications, 18(5), 415-38
37	Soil and Water Conservation Society. 2003. Conservation Implications of Climate Change: Soil
38	Erosion and Runoff. Soil and Water Conservation Society. 945 Southwest Ankeny Road,
39	Ankeny, Iowa 50021
40	Soil and Water Conservations Society (2003) Soil Erosion and Runoff from Cropland, Report from
41	the Soil and Water Conservation Society, USA 63 pp
42	Souchere, V., O. Cerdan, N. Dubreuil, Y. Le Bissonnais and C. King. 2005. Modelling the impact
43	of agri-environmental scenarios on runoff in a cultivated catchment (Normandy, France),
44	Catena 61(2-3):229-240.
45	Southworth, J., J. C. Randolph, M. Habeck, O. C. Doering, R. A. Pfeifer, D. Gangadhar Rao, and J.
46	J. Johnston. 2000. Consequences of future climate change and changing climate variability on
47	maize yields in the mid-western United States. Agriculture, Ecosystems, and Environment
48	82:139-158.
49	Southworth, J., M. Habeck, R. A. Pfeifer, J.C. Randolph, O. Doering, J. Johnston, and D.
50	Gangadhar Rao. 2002b. Changes in soybean yields in the Midwestern United States as a

1	result of future changes in climate, climate variability, and CO ₂ fertilization. Climatic Change
2	53:447-475. Available online at
3	<http: lueci="" mrosenme="" southworth.htm="" users="" www.clas.ufl.edu=""> (accessed 15 Jul 2003).</http:>
4	Southworth, J., R. A. Pfeifer, and M. Habeck. 2002a. Crop modelling results under climate change
5	for the upper Midwestern United States. In: Effects of Climate Change and Variability on
6	Agricultural Production Systems (O. C. Doering, J. C. Randolph, J. Southworth, and R. A.
7	Pfeifer, eds.; Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers), Chapter 7, pp. 127-158.
8	Srivastava, D., Shukla, S.P. and Bajpai, V.N. 1999. Status of glaciological studies by Geological
9	Survey of India in Uttar Pradesh Himalaya, In: Proceedings on Snow, Ice and Glaciers- A
10	Himalayan Perspective,9-11, March, 1999.33-39.
11	Stakhiv, E., 1998. Policy Implications of Climate Change Impacts on Water Resources
12	Management, Water Policy. 1: 159-175.
13	Stanhill, G., and S. Cohen (2001), Global dimming: a review of the evidence for a widespread and
14	significant reduction in global radiation with discussion of its probable causes and possible
15	agricultural consequences, Agri. and Forest Meteor., 107, 255-278.
16	Strzepek, K. M., D. C. Major, C. Rosenzweig, A. Iglesias, D. N. Yates, A. Holt, and D. Hillel
17	(1999) New methods of modelling water availability for agriculture under climate change:
18	The U.S. cornbelt, J. Ameri. Water Resour. Assoc., 35, 1639-1655.
19	Sushama, L., R. Laprice, D. Caya, A. Frigon and M. Slivitzky, 2005: Integrated hydrologic
20	response of six North American basins in a climate-change projection by the Canadian
21	Regional Climate Model, submitted to International Journal of Climatology.
22	Svensson, C, Kundzewicz, Z. W. & Maurer, T. (2005) Trends in flood and low flow series. Report
23	to the World Climate Programme-Water and Global Runoff Data Centre (in press).
24	Takahashi K., Matsuoka Y., Shimada Y., Harazawa H. (2001) "Assessment of Water resource
25	problems under climate change –Conference Interannual variability of climate derived from
26	GCM Calculation" Journal of Global Environment Engineering, Vol 7:17-30
27 28	Takata, K., and M. Kimoto, 2000: Numerical study on impacts of soil freezing on continental-scale annual cycle. <i>J. Meteor. Soc. Japan</i> , 78, 199-221.
28 29	Tao, F., M. Yokozawa, Y. Hayashi, E. Lin (2003) Future climate change, the agricultural water
30	cycle, and agricultural production in China, <i>Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment</i> , 95,
31	203–215. [Asia]
32	Tarras-Wahlberg, N.H. and Lane S (2003) Suspended sediment yield and metal contamination in a
33	river catchment affected by El Niño events and gold mining activities: the Puyango river
34	basin, southern Ecuador. Hydrological Processes. 17(15), 3101-3123.
35	Tebakari, T., J. Yoshitani, and C. Suvanpimol (2005), Time-space trend analysis in pan evaporation
36	over Kingdom of Thailand, J. of Hydro. Eng., 10, 205–215.
37	Thayyen, R J., J.T Gergan and Dobhal, D.P (In press). Lapse rate of slope air temperature in a
38	Himalayan catchment- A study from Din Gad (Dokriani Glacier) basin, Garhwal Himalaya,
39	India. Bulletin of Glacier Research, Japan
40	Thayyen, R J., J.T Gergan and Dobhal, D.P. (In press). Monsoonal control on glacier discharge and
41	Hydrograph characteristics, A case study of Dokriani glacier, Garhwal Himalaya, India.
42	Journal of Hydrology, Elsevier Publications, Netherlands.
43	Thayyen, R. J. (In press). Understanding Hydrological Processes of Himalayan glacier regime:
44	Challenges ahead. In: Snow Hydrology (Special Issue), Hydrology Review, Indian National
45	Committee on Hydrology (INCOH)
46	Thomson, A.M., N.J. Rosenberg, R.C. Izaurralde, and R.A. Brown, 2005: Climate change impacts
47	for the conterminous USA: An integrated assessment. Part 5: Irrigated agriculture and
48	national grain crop production. Climatic Change, 69, 67-88. irrigation
49	Thomson, A.M., R.A. Brown, N.J. Rosenberg, R. Srinivasan, and R.C. Izaurralde, 2005: Climate
50	change impacts for the conterminous USA: An integrated assessment. Part 4: Water
49	Thomson, A.M., R.A. Brown, N.J. Rosenberg, R. Srinivasan, and R.C. Izaurralde, 2005:

1	
1	resources. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 69, 67-88. water resources
2	Todd G. (2003) WTO background paper on climate change and tourism. In: Climate Change and
3	Tourism: Proceedings of the 1st International Conference on Climate Change, Djerba,
4	Tunisia, 9-11 April 2003. World Tourism Organisation, Madrid, pp. 17-39.
5	Tol, R.S.J., van der Grijp, N., Olsthoorn, A.A. and van der Werff, P.E., 2003. Adapting to climate:
6	A case study on riverine flood risks in the Netherlands. Risk Analysis, 23(3): 575-583.
7	Tuinhof, A., Attia, F., and Saaf, L.J., 2004. Major trends in groundwater development:
8	Opportunities for public-private partnership?. International Journal of Water Resources
9	Development 19 (2): 203-219.
10	Tumanovskaya S.M. (2004) Methodological problems of floods in rivers (the Kuban river case
11	study) The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 2, p. 60-62
12	(in Russian).
13	Turton, A. R. (1999): Water Scarcity and Social Adaptive Capacity: Towards an Understanding of
14	the Social Dynamics of Water Demand Management in Developing Countries. Occasional
15	Paper No. 9. Water Issues Study Group, University of London.
16 17	U.S. Country Studies Program (1999). Climate change. Mitigation, vulnerability and adaptation in
17	developing and transition countries. USCP, Washington, 234 pp. UNESCO, 2003: World Water Assessment Report. UNESCO, Paris, 574 pp.
18 19	Van der Plog, R. R., Machulla, G., Hermsmeyer, D., Ilsemann, J., Gieska, M. & Bachmann, J.
20	(2002): Changes in land use and the growing number of flash floods in Germany. In:
20 21	Agricultural Effects on Ground and Surface Waters: Research at the Edge of Science and
21	Society (ed. J. Steenvorden, F. Claessen & J. Willems), IAHS Publ. No. 273, 317-322.
23	Vanrheenen, N.T., Wood, A.W., Palmer, R.N. and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2004. Potential implications
24	of PCM climate change scenarios for Sacramento-San Joaquin River Basin hydrology and
25	water resources. Climatic Change, 62(1-3): 257-281.
26	Varanou, E., E. Gkouvatsou, E. Baltas, and M. Mimikou (2002) Quantity and quality integrated
27	catchment modelling under climate change with use of soil and water assessment tool model,
28	J. Hydrologic Eng., 7, 228-244. [Greece, Europe]
29	Vassolo, S., and P. Döll, 2005: Global-scale gridded estimates of thermoelectric power and
30	manufacturing water use. Water <i>Resources Research</i> , 41 W04010
31	http://dx.doi.org/10.1029/2004WR003360. industrial use
32	Vicente, A.K, and L.H. Nunes, 2004: Extreme precipitation in Campinas, Brazil, Terrae, 1, pages 1-
33	3.
34	Vincent W. and Hobbie J. (2000) Ecology of arctic lakes and rivers. In: The Arctic: A guide to
35	Research in the Natural and Social Sciences [Nuttall, M. and T.V. Callaghan (eds.)].
36	Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
37	Vishnevsky V.I. & Kosovets A.A. (2004) Climate change impact on hydrological river regimes in
38	the Ukraine The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p.
39	223-224 (in Russian).
40	Vishnevsky V.I. & Kosovets A.A. (2004) Climate change impact on hydrological river regimes in
41	the Ukraine The VIth All-Russia Hydrological Congress. Abstracts of papers. Section 3, p.
42	223-224 (in Russian).
43	Vohra, C.P. 2000. Glaciology-25 Years. In. Research Highlights in Earth System Sciences(Ed.),
44	Indian Geological Congress, 1999-206.
45	Vörösmarty, C.J., Green, P.J., Salisbury, J. & Lammers, R.B. 2000, Global water resources:
46	vulnerability from climate change and population growth. Science 289, 284-288.
47	Vuglinsky V.S. (2004) Specific features of ice events in large Russian rivers discharging to the
48	Arctic ocean. – Proc. Of the 17th Int. Symp. On Ice, St Petersburg, vol. 3, p
49 50	Walker R. (2001) Climate change assessment at a watershed scale, in Proceeding of the Water and
50	Environment Association of Ontario Conference, Toronto, Ontario, 1903,

1	Walter, M., D. Wilks, J. Parlange, and R. Schneider (2004), Increasing evapotranspiration from the
2	conterminous United States, J. Hydrometeo., 5, 405-408.
3	Wang, W. Z., and J. Y. Jiao. 1996. Rainfall and erosion sediment yield in the Loess Plateau and
4	sediment transportation in the Yellow River basin (In Chinese), Science Press, Beijing, 132-
5	134.
6	Webster T. and Harris G. (2004) Anthropogenic impacts on the ecosystems of coastal lagoons:
7	modelling fundamental biogeochemical processes and management. Marine and Freshwater
8	Research, 55, 67-78.
9	Wechsung, F., 2004: Herausforderungen des globalen Wandels für die Elbe-Region (Challenges of
10	global change für the Elbe region). In: Integrierte Analyse des globalen Wandels auf Wasser,
11	Umwelt und Gesellschaft im Elbegebiet. Schlussbericht zum BMBF-Vorhaben Elbe I.
12	Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research, Germany, pp. 13-62. scenario
13	White, G.F., ed 1977: Environmental Effects of Complex River Basin Development. Westview
14	Press Boulder CO 172.
15	WHO (2001). World Health Report, 2000. Geneva
16	WHO/Unicef (2000) Global Water Supply and Sanitation Assessment 2000 Report. World Health
17	Organization with Unicef, Geneva, 79 pp.
18	Wieriks, K. and A. Schulte-Wulwer-Leidig, 1997. Integrated water management
19	Wild, M., et al. (2005), From dimming to brightening: Decadal changes in solar radiation at earth's
20	surface, <i>Science</i> , 308, 847–850.
21	Williams W.(2001) Salinization: unplumbed salt in a parched landscape Water Science and
22	Technology Vol 43 No4 pp 85–91
23	Wisner, B. and Adams, J.(eds.) (2002). Environmental health in emergencies and disasters. Geneva,
24	Switzerland.
25	Wolfe A. and Perren B. (2001) Chrysophycean microfossils record marked responses to recent
26	environmental changes in high- and mid-Arctic lakes. Canadian Journal of Botany, 79, 747-
27	752 Warld Dark (2004) http://dda.aut.warldhark.arg/aut/MDC/hama.da
28	World Bank (2004) http://ddp-ext.worldbank.org/ext/MDG/home.do
29 30	World Commission on Dams, 2000: <i>Dams and Development: A New Framework for Decision-</i> <i>Making</i> . Earthscan Publications. dams
30 31	World Resources (WR) 2000-2001. People and Ecosystems, Washington DC 2000
32	WRD, 2003: World Disaster Report: Focus on ethics in aid, [] International Federation of Red
33	Cross and Red Crescent Societies, xxx pages.
34	WRD, 2004: World Disaster Report: Focus on community resilience [] International Federation of
35	Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies, xxx pages.
36	WRI (World Resources Institute), date unknown: Freshwater Resources. Earthtrends Data Tables.
37	(http://earthtrends.wri.org/pdf library/data tables/fre1 2003.PDF, last accessed November
38	2004). data
39	Xu C. (2003) China national offshore and coastal wetlands conservation action plan. Beijing: China
40	Ocean Press, 116 pp (in Chinese)
41	Xu, J. (2001), An analysis of the climatic changes in eastern Asia using the potential evaporation, J.
42	Soc. Hydro. Water Resour., 14 (2), 151–170, (in Japanese with English abstract).
43	Xu, J., S. Haginoya, K. Saito, and K. Motoya (2005), Surface heat and water balance trends in
44	eastern Asia in the period 1971-2000, <i>Hydrol. Processes</i> , 19, 2161–2186.
45	Y. Hirabayashi, S. Kanae, I. Struthers, and T. Oki, 2005: A 100-year (1901-2000) Global
46	Retrospective Estimation of Terrestrial Water Cycle, J. Geophys. Res., accepted.
47	Yao, T., Liu, X. and Wang, N. 2000. [On the amplitude of climate change on the Tibetan Plateau],
48	Chinese Science Bulletin 45(1),98-106. [In Chinese].
49	Yarze J., and Chase M. (1999) "E coli O157:H7 –another waterborne outbreak, American Journal
50	of Gastroenterology", Vol 95, No 4, pp 1096-112

- Zacharias, I., Dimitriou, E. and Koussouris, T., 2003. Developing sustainable water management
   scenarios by using thorough hydrologic analysis and environmental criteria. Journal of
   Environmental Management, 69(4): 401-
- Zhang, G.H., M.A. Nearing, and B.Y. Liu. 2005. Potential effects of climate change on rainfall
   erosivity in the Yellow River basin of China. Trans. Am. Soc. of Agricultural Eng. (in press)
- Zhang, X., Harvey, K. D., Hogg, W. D., Yuzyk, T. R. (2001) Trends in Canadian streamflow,
   *Water Resour. Res.*, 35, 987-998.
- Zhang, X.C. and M.A. Nearing. 2005. Impact of Climate Change on Soil Erosion, Runoff, and
   Wheat Productivity in Central Oklahoma. Catena 61(2-3):185-195.
- Zhou Y. and Tol R. (2005) Evaluating the costs of desalination and water transport Water Resour.
   Res., 41:1-10
- Zhou, S L., T. A. McMahon, Q. J. Wang (2001) Frequency analysis of water consumption for
   metropolitan area of Melbourne, *J. Hydrol.*, 247, 72-84.
- Zhou, S. L., T. A. McMahon, A. Walton, and J. Lewis (2000) Forecasting daily urban water
   demand: a case study of Melbourne, *J. Hydrol.*, 236, 153-164.
- Zhou, Y., and R. S. J. Tol, 2005: Evaluating the costs of desalination and water transport. Water
   Resour. Res., 41, W03003, doi:10.1029/2004WR003749.